

MAGE

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.12



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Namespace Index</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Namespace List . . . . .	1
<b>2</b>	<b>Hierarchical Index</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Class Hierarchy . . . . .	3
<b>3</b>	<b>Class Index</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	Class List . . . . .	5
<b>4</b>	<b>Namespace Documentation</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1	Image Namespace Reference . . . . .	7
4.1.1	Typedef Documentation . . . . .	12
4.1.1.1	colour . . . . .	12
4.1.1.2	ComPtr . . . . .	12
4.1.1.3	float3 . . . . .	12
4.1.1.4	float4 . . . . .	12
4.1.1.5	SharedPtr . . . . .	12
4.1.1.6	UniquePtr . . . . .	13
4.1.2	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	13
4.1.2.1	DDS_ALPHA_MODE . . . . .	13
4.1.2.2	DDS_MISC_FLAGS2 . . . . .	13
4.1.2.3	ReadWriteMutexLockType . . . . .	13
4.1.2.4	VariableType . . . . .	13
4.1.3	Function Documentation . . . . .	14
4.1.3.1	AllocAligned() . . . . .	14

4.1.3.2	<a href="#">AtomicAdd() [1/2]</a>	14
4.1.3.3	<a href="#">AtomicAdd() [2/2]</a>	15
4.1.3.4	<a href="#">AtomicCompareAndSwap()</a>	15
4.1.3.5	<a href="#">AtomicCompareAndSwapPointer()</a>	16
4.1.3.6	<a href="#">BitsPerPixel()</a>	16
4.1.3.7	<a href="#">ComboBoxAdd()</a>	16
4.1.3.8	<a href="#">ComboBoxContains()</a>	17
4.1.3.9	<a href="#">ComboBoxCount()</a>	17
4.1.3.10	<a href="#">ComboBoxSelect() [1/2]</a>	17
4.1.3.11	<a href="#">ComboBoxSelect() [2/2]</a>	18
4.1.3.12	<a href="#">ComboBoxSelected()</a>	18
4.1.3.13	<a href="#">ComboBoxSomethingSelected()</a>	18
4.1.3.14	<a href="#">CompileShaderFromFile()</a>	19
4.1.3.15	<a href="#">ConsoleWidth()</a>	19
4.1.3.16	<a href="#">CreateD3DResources()</a>	19
4.1.3.17	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromFile() [1/4]</a>	20
4.1.3.18	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromFile() [2/4]</a>	20
4.1.3.19	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromFile() [3/4]</a>	20
4.1.3.20	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromFile() [4/4]</a>	20
4.1.3.21	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx() [1/4]</a>	21
4.1.3.22	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx() [2/4]</a>	21
4.1.3.23	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx() [3/4]</a>	21
4.1.3.24	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx() [4/4]</a>	21
4.1.3.25	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromMemory() [1/4]</a>	22
4.1.3.26	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromMemory() [2/4]</a>	22
4.1.3.27	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromMemory() [3/4]</a>	22
4.1.3.28	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromMemory() [4/4]</a>	22
4.1.3.29	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx() [1/4]</a>	23
4.1.3.30	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx() [2/4]</a>	23
4.1.3.31	<a href="#">CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx() [3/4]</a>	23

4.1.3.32	CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx() [4/4]	24
4.1.3.33	CreateTextureFromDDS()	24
4.1.3.34	Debug()	24
4.1.3.35	Error()	24
4.1.3.36	Fatal()	25
4.1.3.37	FillInitData()	25
4.1.3.38	FindWordEnd() [1/2]	25
4.1.3.39	FindWordEnd() [2/2]	26
4.1.3.40	FreeAligned()	26
4.1.3.41	GetAlphaMode()	26
4.1.3.42	GetDXGIFormat()	26
4.1.3.43	GetFileExtension() [1/2]	27
4.1.3.44	GetFileExtension() [2/2]	27
4.1.3.45	GetFilename() [1/2]	27
4.1.3.46	GetFilename() [2/2]	28
4.1.3.47	GetFileName() [1/2]	28
4.1.3.48	GetFileName() [2/2]	28
4.1.3.49	GetPathName() [1/2]	29
4.1.3.50	GetPathName() [2/2]	29
4.1.3.51	GetSurfaceInfo()	29
4.1.3.52	Info()	29
4.1.3.53	InitializeConsole()	30
4.1.3.54	LoadMeshFromFile() [1/2]	30
4.1.3.55	LoadMeshFromFile() [2/2]	30
4.1.3.56	LoadOBJMeshFromFile() [1/2]	31
4.1.3.57	LoadOBJMeshFromFile() [2/2]	31
4.1.3.58	LoadOBJMeshFromMemory() [1/2]	31
4.1.3.59	LoadOBJMeshFromMemory() [2/2]	32
4.1.3.60	LoadTextureDataFromFile()	32
4.1.3.61	MainWindowProc()	32

4.1.3.62	<a href="#">MakeSRGB()</a>	33
4.1.3.63	<a href="#">NumberOfSystemCores()</a>	33
4.1.3.64	<a href="#">operator&lt;&lt;()</a> [1/2]	33
4.1.3.65	<a href="#">operator&lt;&lt;()</a> [2/2]	33
4.1.3.66	<a href="#">Overlap()</a>	33
4.1.3.67	<a href="#">OverlapStrict()</a>	34
4.1.3.68	<a href="#">ParseOBJFloat2()</a>	34
4.1.3.69	<a href="#">ParseOBJFloat3()</a>	34
4.1.3.70	<a href="#">ParseOBJLine()</a> [1/2]	34
4.1.3.71	<a href="#">ParseOBJLine()</a> [2/2]	35
4.1.3.72	<a href="#">ParseOBJTriangleFace()</a> [1/2]	35
4.1.3.73	<a href="#">ParseOBJTriangleFace()</a> [2/2]	35
4.1.3.74	<a href="#">ParseOBJVertex()</a>	35
4.1.3.75	<a href="#">ParseOBJVertexCoordinates()</a>	35
4.1.3.76	<a href="#">ParseOBJVertexIndices()</a>	35
4.1.3.77	<a href="#">ParseOBJVertexNormal()</a>	36
4.1.3.78	<a href="#">ParseOBJVertexNormalCoordinates()</a>	36
4.1.3.79	<a href="#">ParseOBJVertexTexture()</a>	36
4.1.3.80	<a href="#">ParseOBJVertexTextureCoordinates()</a>	36
4.1.3.81	<a href="#">PrintConsoleHeader()</a>	36
4.1.3.82	<a href="#">ProcessError()</a>	36
4.1.3.83	<a href="#">RejectDisplayMode()</a>	37
4.1.3.84	<a href="#">RemoveAndDestructAllElements()</a>	37
4.1.3.85	<a href="#">Removelf()</a>	37
4.1.3.86	<a href="#">SettingsDialogProcDelegate()</a>	38
4.1.3.87	<a href="#">str_contains()</a> [1/2]	38
4.1.3.88	<a href="#">str_contains()</a> [2/2]	38
4.1.3.89	<a href="#">str_equals()</a> [1/2]	39
4.1.3.90	<a href="#">str_equals()</a> [2/2]	39
4.1.3.91	<a href="#">str_gets()</a> [1/2]	40

4.1.3.92	<a href="#">str_gets()</a> [2/2]	40
4.1.3.93	<a href="#">Union()</a> [1/2]	41
4.1.3.94	<a href="#">Union()</a> [2/2]	41
4.1.3.95	<a href="#">Warning()</a>	41
4.1.4	<a href="#">Variable Documentation</a>	42
4.1.4.1	<a href="#">DDS_MAGIC</a>	42
4.1.4.2	<a href="#">g_device_enumeration</a>	42
4.1.4.3	<a href="#">g_engine</a>	42
4.1.4.4	<a href="#">g_feature_levels</a>	42
4.1.4.5	<a href="#">g_logging_configuration</a>	42
4.1.4.6	<a href="#">g_pixel_formats</a>	42
4.1.4.7	<a href="#">lvertex_input_element_desc</a>	43
4.1.4.8	<a href="#">tlvertex_input_element_desc</a>	43
4.1.4.9	<a href="#">vertex_input_element_desc</a>	43
<b>5</b>	<b><a href="#">Class Documentation</a></b>	<b>45</b>
5.1	<a href="#">mage::AABB Struct Reference</a>	45
5.1.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	45
5.1.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	46
5.1.2.1	<a href="#">AABB()</a> [1/2]	46
5.1.2.2	<a href="#">AABB()</a> [2/2]	46
5.1.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	46
5.1.3.1	<a href="#">Diagonal()</a>	46
5.1.3.2	<a href="#">EnclosedBy()</a>	46
5.1.3.3	<a href="#">EnclosedStrictBy()</a>	47
5.1.3.4	<a href="#">Encloses()</a> [1/3]	47
5.1.3.5	<a href="#">Encloses()</a> [2/3]	47
5.1.3.6	<a href="#">Encloses()</a> [3/3]	48
5.1.3.7	<a href="#">EnclosesStrict()</a> [1/3]	48
5.1.3.8	<a href="#">EnclosesStrict()</a> [2/3]	48
5.1.3.9	<a href="#">EnclosesStrict()</a> [3/3]	49

5.1.3.10	Overlaps()	49
5.1.3.11	OverlapsStrict()	49
5.1.4	Member Data Documentation	50
5.1.4.1	p_max	50
5.1.4.2	p_min	50
5.2	mage::Variable::AbstractValue Struct Reference	50
5.2.1	Detailed Description	51
5.2.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	51
5.2.2.1	~AbstractValue()	51
5.2.2.2	AbstractValue() [1/2]	51
5.2.2.3	AbstractValue() [2/2]	51
5.2.3	Member Function Documentation	51
5.2.3.1	GetValue()	51
5.2.3.2	operator=()	52
5.3	mage::BS Struct Reference	52
5.3.1	Detailed Description	52
5.3.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	52
5.3.2.1	BS() [1/2]	52
5.3.2.2	BS() [2/2]	52
5.3.3	Member Function Documentation	53
5.3.3.1	Collides()	53
5.3.3.2	Encloses()	53
5.3.3.3	EnclosesStrict()	53
5.3.4	Member Data Documentation	54
5.3.4.1	p	54
5.3.4.2	r	54
5.4	mage::Camera Class Reference	54
5.4.1	Detailed Description	55
5.4.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	55
5.4.2.1	~Camera()	55



5.4.2.2	Camera() [1/2]	55
5.4.2.3	Camera() [2/2]	55
5.4.3	Member Function Documentation	56
5.4.3.1	Clone()	56
5.4.3.2	GetFarZ()	56
5.4.3.3	GetHeight()	56
5.4.3.4	GetNearZ()	56
5.4.3.5	GetViewToProjectionMatrix()	57
5.4.3.6	GetWidth()	57
5.4.3.7	operator=()	57
5.4.3.8	SetFarZ()	57
5.4.3.9	SetHeight()	58
5.4.3.10	SetNearAndFarZ()	58
5.4.3.11	SetNearZ()	58
5.4.3.12	SetWidth()	59
5.4.3.13	SetWidthAndHeight()	59
5.4.4	Member Data Documentation	59
5.4.4.1	m_far_z	59
5.4.4.2	m_height	59
5.4.4.3	m_near_z	60
5.4.4.4	m_width	60
5.5	mage::CameraNode Class Reference	60
5.5.1	Detailed Description	60
5.5.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	61
5.5.2.1	CameraNode() [1/2]	61
5.5.2.2	CameraNode() [2/2]	61
5.5.2.3	~CameraNode()	61
5.5.3	Member Function Documentation	61
5.5.3.1	Accept() [1/2]	61
5.5.3.2	Accept() [2/2]	62

5.5.3.3	Clone()	62
5.5.3.4	GetCamera()	62
5.5.3.5	operator=()	62
5.5.4	Member Data Documentation	63
5.5.4.1	m_camera	63
5.6	mage::CartesianAxesSystem Struct Reference	63
5.6.1	Detailed Description	63
5.6.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	64
5.6.2.1	CartesianAxesSystem() [1/5]	64
5.6.2.2	CartesianAxesSystem() [2/5]	64
5.6.2.3	CartesianAxesSystem() [3/5]	64
5.6.2.4	CartesianAxesSystem() [4/5]	64
5.6.2.5	CartesianAxesSystem() [5/5]	65
5.6.2.6	~CartesianAxesSystem()	65
5.6.3	Member Function Documentation	65
5.6.3.1	GetAxisX()	65
5.6.3.2	GetAxisY()	65
5.6.3.3	GetAxisZ()	66
5.6.3.4	operator=()	66
5.6.4	Member Data Documentation	66
5.6.4.1	m_x	66
5.6.4.2	m_y	66
5.6.4.3	m_z	66
5.7	mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem Struct Reference	67
5.7.1	Detailed Description	67
5.7.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	67
5.7.2.1	CartesianCoordinateSystem() [1/3]	67
5.7.2.2	CartesianCoordinateSystem() [2/3]	67
5.7.2.3	CartesianCoordinateSystem() [3/3]	68
5.7.2.4	~CartesianCoordinateSystem()	68

5.7.3	Member Function Documentation	68
5.7.3.1	GetAxes()	68
5.7.3.2	GetAxisX()	68
5.7.3.3	GetAxisY()	69
5.7.3.4	GetAxisZ()	69
5.7.3.5	GetOrigin()	69
5.7.3.6	operator=()	69
5.7.4	Member Data Documentation	69
5.7.4.1	m_axes	70
5.7.4.2	m_o	70
5.8	mage::ConditionVariable Class Reference	70
5.8.1	Detailed Description	70
5.8.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	70
5.8.2.1	anonymous enum	70
5.8.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	71
5.8.3.1	ConditionVariable()	71
5.8.3.2	~ConditionVariable()	71
5.8.4	Member Function Documentation	71
5.8.4.1	Lock()	71
5.8.4.2	Signal()	71
5.8.4.3	Unlock()	71
5.8.4.4	Wait()	71
5.8.5	Member Data Documentation	72
5.8.5.1	m_condition_mutex	72
5.8.5.2	m_events	72
5.8.5.3	m_nb_waiters	72
5.8.5.4	m_nb_waiters_mutex	72
5.9	mage::DDS_HEADER Struct Reference	72
5.9.1	Member Data Documentation	73
5.9.1.1	caps	73

5.9.1.2	<a href="#">caps2</a>	73
5.9.1.3	<a href="#">caps3</a>	73
5.9.1.4	<a href="#">caps4</a>	73
5.9.1.5	<a href="#">ddspf</a>	73
5.9.1.6	<a href="#">depth</a>	73
5.9.1.7	<a href="#">flags</a>	73
5.9.1.8	<a href="#">height</a>	73
5.9.1.9	<a href="#">mip_map_count</a>	73
5.9.1.10	<a href="#">pitch_or_linear_size</a>	73
5.9.1.11	<a href="#">reserved1</a>	74
5.9.1.12	<a href="#">reserved2</a>	74
5.9.1.13	<a href="#">size</a>	74
5.9.1.14	<a href="#">width</a>	74
5.10	<a href="#">mage::DDS_HEADER_DXT10 Struct Reference</a>	74
5.10.1	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	74
5.10.1.1	<a href="#">array_size</a>	74
5.10.1.2	<a href="#">dxgi_format</a>	74
5.10.1.3	<a href="#">misc_flag</a>	74
5.10.1.4	<a href="#">misc_flags2</a>	75
5.10.1.5	<a href="#">resource_dimension</a>	75
5.11	<a href="#">mage::DDS_PIXELFORMAT Struct Reference</a>	75
5.11.1	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	75
5.11.1.1	<a href="#">ABitMask</a>	75
5.11.1.2	<a href="#">BBitMask</a>	75
5.11.1.3	<a href="#">flags</a>	75
5.11.1.4	<a href="#">fourCC</a>	75
5.11.1.5	<a href="#">GBitMask</a>	75
5.11.1.6	<a href="#">RBitMask</a>	76
5.11.1.7	<a href="#">RGBBitCount</a>	76
5.11.1.8	<a href="#">size</a>	76

5.12	<a href="#">mage::DestructVariablePredicate Struct Reference</a>	76
5.12.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	76
5.12.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	76
5.12.2.1	<a href="#">DestructVariablePredicate()</a>	76
5.12.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	76
5.12.3.1	<a href="#">operator()()</a>	77
5.12.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	77
5.12.4.1	<a href="#">m_variable_name</a>	77
5.13	<a href="#">mage::DeviceEnumeration Class Reference</a>	77
5.13.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	78
5.13.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	78
5.13.2.1	<a href="#">DeviceEnumeration()</a>	78
5.13.2.2	<a href="#">~DeviceEnumeration()</a>	78
5.13.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	78
5.13.3.1	<a href="#">Enumerate()</a>	78
5.13.3.2	<a href="#">GetAdapter()</a>	79
5.13.3.3	<a href="#">GetDisplayMode()</a>	79
5.13.3.4	<a href="#">GetOutput()</a>	79
5.13.3.5	<a href="#">InitializeAdapterAndOutput()</a>	79
5.13.3.6	<a href="#">InitializeDisplayModes()</a>	79
5.13.3.7	<a href="#">IsFullScreen()</a>	80
5.13.3.8	<a href="#">IsVSynced()</a>	80
5.13.3.9	<a href="#">IsWindowed()</a>	80
5.13.3.10	<a href="#">SettingsDialogProc()</a>	80
5.13.4	<a href="#">Friends And Related Function Documentation</a>	81
5.13.4.1	<a href="#">Engine</a>	81
5.13.4.2	<a href="#">SettingsDialogProcDelegate</a>	81
5.13.5	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	81
5.13.5.1	<a href="#">m_adapter</a>	81
5.13.5.2	<a href="#">m_display_modes</a>	81

5.13.5.3	<code>m_output</code>	82
5.13.5.4	<code>m_selected_display_mode</code>	82
5.13.5.5	<code>m_settings_script</code>	82
5.13.5.6	<code>m_vsync</code>	82
5.13.5.7	<code>m_windowed</code>	82
5.14	<code>mage::Direction3</code> Struct Reference	82
5.14.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	83
5.14.1.1	<code>Direction3()</code> [1/6]	83
5.14.1.2	<code>Direction3()</code> [2/6]	83
5.14.1.3	<code>Direction3()</code> [3/6]	83
5.14.1.4	<code>Direction3()</code> [4/6]	83
5.14.1.5	<code>Direction3()</code> [5/6]	83
5.14.1.6	<code>Direction3()</code> [6/6]	83
5.14.1.7	<code>~Direction3()</code>	84
5.14.2	Member Function Documentation	84
5.14.2.1	<code>operator=()</code>	84
5.15	<code>mage::Edge</code> Struct Reference	84
5.15.1	Detailed Description	84
5.15.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	84
5.15.2.1	<code>Edge()</code>	84
5.15.3	Member Data Documentation	85
5.15.3.1	<code>v0</code>	85
5.15.3.2	<code>v1</code>	85
5.16	<code>mage::Engine</code> Class Reference	85
5.16.1	Detailed Description	86
5.16.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	86
5.16.2.1	<code>Engine()</code> [1/2]	86
5.16.2.2	<code>~Engine()</code>	86
5.16.2.3	<code>Engine()</code> [2/2]	86
5.16.3	Member Function Documentation	86

5.16.3.1	GetInputManager()	87
5.16.3.2	GetMainWindow()	87
5.16.3.3	GetRenderer()	87
5.16.3.4	GetScriptManager()	87
5.16.3.5	GetStateManager()	87
5.16.3.6	InitializeSystems()	87
5.16.3.7	IsDeactive()	88
5.16.3.8	ModeSwitch()	88
5.16.3.9	operator=()	88
5.16.3.10	Run()	88
5.16.3.11	SetDeactiveFlag()	89
5.16.3.12	SetModeSwitchFlag()	89
5.16.4	Member Data Documentation	89
5.16.4.1	m_deactive	89
5.16.4.2	m_input_manager	89
5.16.4.3	m_main_window	89
5.16.4.4	m_mode_switch	90
5.16.4.5	m_renderer	90
5.16.4.6	m_script_manager	90
5.16.4.7	m_state_manager	90
5.17	mage::EngineSetup Struct Reference	90
5.17.1	Detailed Description	91
5.17.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	91
5.17.2.1	EngineSetup() [1/2]	91
5.17.2.2	EngineSetup() [2/2]	91
5.17.2.3	~EngineSetup()	91
5.17.3	Member Function Documentation	91
5.17.3.1	GetApplicationHinstance()	91
5.17.3.2	GetApplicationName()	92
5.17.3.3	operator=()	92

5.17.3.4	SetupApplicationStates()	92
5.17.4	Member Data Documentation	92
5.17.4.1	m_hinstance	92
5.17.4.2	m_name	92
5.17.4.3	StateSetup	93
5.18	mage::Face Struct Reference	93
5.18.1	Detailed Description	93
5.18.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	93
5.18.2.1	Face()	93
5.18.3	Member Data Documentation	93
5.18.3.1	v0	94
5.18.3.2	v1	94
5.18.3.3	v2	94
5.19	mage::FlatMesh Class Reference	94
5.19.1	Detailed Description	95
5.19.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	95
5.19.2.1	FlatMesh() [1/2]	95
5.19.2.2	~FlatMesh()	95
5.19.2.3	FlatMesh() [2/2]	95
5.19.3	Member Function Documentation	96
5.19.3.1	BindBuffers()	96
5.19.3.2	Draw()	96
5.19.3.3	GetNbVertices()	96
5.19.3.4	InitializeBuffers()	96
5.19.3.5	operator=()	96
5.19.3.6	SetupVertexBuffer()	96
5.19.4	Member Data Documentation	97
5.19.4.1	m_nb_vertices	97
5.19.4.2	m_vertex_buffer	97
5.20	mage::IdGenerator Struct Reference	97



5.20.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	97
5.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	97
5.20.2.1 IdGenerator() [1/2] . . . . .	97
5.20.2.2 ~IdGenerator() . . . . .	98
5.20.2.3 IdGenerator() [2/2] . . . . .	98
5.20.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	98
5.20.3.1 GetNextId() . . . . .	98
5.20.3.2 operator=() . . . . .	98
5.20.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	99
5.20.4.1 m_current_id . . . . .	99
5.21 mage::IndexedEdge Struct Reference . . . . .	99
5.21.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	99
5.21.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	99
5.21.2.1 iv0 . . . . .	99
5.21.2.2 iv1 . . . . .	99
5.22 mage::IndexedFace Struct Reference . . . . .	99
5.22.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	100
5.22.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	100
5.22.2.1 iv0 . . . . .	100
5.22.2.2 iv1 . . . . .	100
5.22.2.3 iv2 . . . . .	100
5.23 mage::IndexedMesh Class Reference . . . . .	100
5.23.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	101
5.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	101
5.23.2.1 IndexedMesh() [1/2] . . . . .	101
5.23.2.2 ~IndexedMesh() . . . . .	102
5.23.2.3 IndexedMesh() [2/2] . . . . .	102
5.23.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	102
5.23.3.1 BindBuffers() . . . . .	102
5.23.3.2 Draw() . . . . .	102

5.23.3.3	GetNbVertices()	102
5.23.3.4	InitializeBuffers()	102
5.23.3.5	operator=()	102
5.23.3.6	SetupIndexBuffer()	103
5.23.3.7	SetupVertexBuffer()	103
5.23.4	Member Data Documentation	103
5.23.4.1	m_index_buffer	103
5.23.4.2	m_nb_vertices	103
5.23.4.3	m_vertex_buffer	103
5.24	mage::InputManager Class Reference	103
5.24.1	Detailed Description	104
5.24.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	104
5.24.2.1	InputManager() [1/2]	104
5.24.2.2	~InputManager()	105
5.24.2.3	InputManager() [2/2]	105
5.24.3	Member Function Documentation	105
5.24.3.1	GetHandle()	105
5.24.3.2	GetKeyboard()	105
5.24.3.3	GetMouse()	105
5.24.3.4	InitializeDI()	106
5.24.3.5	InitializeInputSystems()	106
5.24.3.6	operator=()	106
5.24.3.7	Update()	106
5.24.4	Member Data Documentation	106
5.24.4.1	m_di	106
5.24.4.2	m_hwindow	107
5.24.4.3	m_keyboard	107
5.24.4.4	m_mouse	107
5.25	mage::Keyboard Class Reference	107
5.25.1	Detailed Description	108

5.25.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	108
5.25.2.1	Keyboard() [1/2]	108
5.25.2.2	~Keyboard()	108
5.25.2.3	Keyboard() [2/2]	108
5.25.3	Member Function Documentation	109
5.25.3.1	GetHandle()	109
5.25.3.2	GetKeyPress()	109
5.25.3.3	InitializeKeyboard()	109
5.25.3.4	operator=()	110
5.25.3.5	Update()	110
5.25.4	Member Data Documentation	110
5.25.4.1	m_hwindow	110
5.25.4.2	m_key_press_stamp	110
5.25.4.3	m_key_state	110
5.25.4.4	m_keyboard	110
5.25.4.5	m_press_stamp	111
5.26	mage::Loadable Class Reference	111
5.26.1	Detailed Description	111
5.26.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	111
5.26.2.1	Loadable() [1/2]	111
5.26.2.2	Loadable() [2/2]	112
5.26.2.3	~Loadable()	112
5.26.3	Member Function Documentation	112
5.26.3.1	IsLoaded()	112
5.26.3.2	operator=()	112
5.26.3.3	SetLoaded()	113
5.26.4	Member Data Documentation	113
5.26.4.1	m_loaded	113
5.27	mage::LoggingConfiguration Struct Reference	113
5.27.1	Detailed Description	113

5.27.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	114
5.27.2.1	LoggingConfiguration() [1/2]	114
5.27.2.2	LoggingConfiguration() [2/2]	114
5.27.2.3	~LoggingConfiguration()	114
5.27.3	Member Function Documentation	114
5.27.3.1	IsQuiet()	114
5.27.3.2	IsVerbose()	114
5.27.3.3	operator=()	114
5.27.4	Member Data Documentation	115
5.27.4.1	m_quiet	115
5.27.4.2	m_verbose	115
5.28	mage::LVertex Struct Reference	115
5.28.1	Detailed Description	115
5.28.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	116
5.28.2.1	LVertex() [1/2]	116
5.28.2.2	LVertex() [2/2]	116
5.28.3	Member Data Documentation	116
5.28.3.1	diffuse	116
5.28.3.2	p	116
5.28.3.3	tex	116
5.29	mage::MainWindow Class Reference	117
5.29.1	Detailed Description	117
5.29.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	117
5.29.2.1	MainWindow() [1/2]	117
5.29.2.2	~MainWindow()	118
5.29.2.3	MainWindow() [2/2]	118
5.29.3	Member Function Documentation	118
5.29.3.1	GetHandle()	118
5.29.3.2	GetHinstance()	118
5.29.3.3	GetName()	119

5.29.3.4	<a href="#">InitializeWindow()</a> [1/2]	119
5.29.3.5	<a href="#">InitializeWindow()</a> [2/2]	119
5.29.3.6	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	119
5.29.3.7	<a href="#">Show()</a>	120
5.29.3.8	<a href="#">UninitializeWindow()</a>	120
5.29.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	120
5.29.4.1	<a href="#">m_hinstance</a>	120
5.29.4.2	<a href="#">m_hwindow</a>	120
5.29.4.3	<a href="#">m_name</a>	121
5.30	<a href="#">mage::Material Class Reference</a>	121
5.30.1	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	121
5.30.1.1	<a href="#">Material()</a>	121
5.30.1.2	<a href="#">~Material()</a>	121
5.30.2	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	121
5.30.2.1	<a href="#">m_pixel_shader</a>	121
5.30.2.2	<a href="#">m_vertex_shader</a>	121
5.31	<a href="#">mage::MemoryArena Class Reference</a>	122
5.31.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	122
5.31.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	122
5.31.2.1	<a href="#">MemoryArena()</a> [1/2]	122
5.31.2.2	<a href="#">~MemoryArena()</a>	123
5.31.2.3	<a href="#">MemoryArena()</a> [2/2]	123
5.31.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	123
5.31.3.1	<a href="#">Alloc()</a> [1/2]	123
5.31.3.2	<a href="#">Alloc()</a> [2/2]	123
5.31.3.3	<a href="#">GetBlockSize()</a>	124
5.31.3.4	<a href="#">GetCurrentBlockPtr()</a>	124
5.31.3.5	<a href="#">GetCurrentBlockSize()</a>	124
5.31.3.6	<a href="#">GetTotalBlockSize()</a>	125
5.31.3.7	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	125

5.31.3.8	<a href="#">Reset()</a>	126
5.31.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	126
5.31.4.1	<a href="#">m_available_blocks</a>	126
5.31.4.2	<a href="#">m_block_size</a>	126
5.31.4.3	<a href="#">m_current_block</a>	126
5.31.4.4	<a href="#">m_current_block_pos</a>	126
5.31.4.5	<a href="#">m_used_blocks</a>	126
5.32	<a href="#">mage::Mesh Class Reference</a>	127
5.32.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	127
5.32.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	127
5.32.2.1	<a href="#">Mesh() [1/2]</a>	127
5.32.2.2	<a href="#">~Mesh()</a>	128
5.32.2.3	<a href="#">Mesh() [2/2]</a>	128
5.32.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	128
5.32.3.1	<a href="#">BindBuffers()</a>	128
5.32.3.2	<a href="#">Draw()</a>	128
5.32.3.3	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	128
5.33	<a href="#">mage::Mouse Class Reference</a>	129
5.33.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	130
5.33.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	130
5.33.2.1	<a href="#">Mouse() [1/2]</a>	130
5.33.2.2	<a href="#">~Mouse()</a>	130
5.33.2.3	<a href="#">Mouse() [2/2]</a>	130
5.33.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	130
5.33.3.1	<a href="#">GetDeltaWheel()</a>	130
5.33.3.2	<a href="#">GetDeltaX()</a>	131
5.33.3.3	<a href="#">GetDeltaY()</a>	131
5.33.3.4	<a href="#">GetHandle()</a>	131
5.33.3.5	<a href="#">GetMouseButtonPress()</a>	131
5.33.3.6	<a href="#">GetPosX()</a>	132

5.33.3.7	<a href="#">GetPosY()</a>	132
5.33.3.8	<a href="#">InitializeMouse()</a>	132
5.33.3.9	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	132
5.33.3.10	<a href="#">Update()</a>	133
5.33.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	133
5.33.4.1	<a href="#">m_hwindow</a>	133
5.33.4.2	<a href="#">m_mouse</a>	133
5.33.4.3	<a href="#">m_mouse_button_press_stamp</a>	133
5.33.4.4	<a href="#">m_mouse_position</a>	133
5.33.4.5	<a href="#">m_mouse_state</a>	133
5.33.4.6	<a href="#">m_press_stamp</a>	134
5.34	<a href="#">mage::Mutex Class Reference</a>	134
5.34.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	134
5.34.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	134
5.34.2.1	<a href="#">Mutex() [1/2]</a>	134
5.34.2.2	<a href="#">Mutex() [2/2]</a>	134
5.34.2.3	<a href="#">~Mutex()</a>	135
5.34.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	135
5.34.3.1	<a href="#">Create()</a>	135
5.34.3.2	<a href="#">Destroy()</a>	135
5.34.3.3	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	135
5.34.4	<a href="#">Friends And Related Function Documentation</a>	135
5.34.4.1	<a href="#">MutexLock</a>	136
5.34.5	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	136
5.34.5.1	<a href="#">m_critical_section</a>	136
5.35	<a href="#">mage::MutexLock Struct Reference</a>	136
5.35.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	136
5.35.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	136
5.35.2.1	<a href="#">MutexLock() [1/2]</a>	136
5.35.2.2	<a href="#">~MutexLock()</a>	137

5.35.2.3	MutexLock() [2/2]	137
5.35.3	Member Function Documentation	137
5.35.3.1	operator=()	137
5.35.4	Member Data Documentation	137
5.35.4.1	m_mutex	137
5.36	mage::Normal3 Struct Reference	138
5.36.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	138
5.36.1.1	Normal3() [1/6]	138
5.36.1.2	Normal3() [2/6]	138
5.36.1.3	Normal3() [3/6]	138
5.36.1.4	Normal3() [4/6]	138
5.36.1.5	Normal3() [5/6]	139
5.36.1.6	Normal3() [6/6]	139
5.36.1.7	~Normal3()	139
5.36.2	Member Function Documentation	139
5.36.2.1	operator=()	139
5.37	mage::OBJComparatorXMUINT3 Struct Reference	139
5.37.1	Detailed Description	139
5.37.2	Member Function Documentation	139
5.37.2.1	operator()()	139
5.38	mage::OrthographicCamera Class Reference	140
5.38.1	Detailed Description	140
5.38.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	140
5.38.2.1	OrthographicCamera() [1/2]	140
5.38.2.2	OrthographicCamera() [2/2]	141
5.38.2.3	~OrthographicCamera()	141
5.38.3	Member Function Documentation	141
5.38.3.1	Clone()	141
5.38.3.2	GetViewToProjectionMatrix()	141
5.38.3.3	operator=()	142



5.38.3.4	SetViewToProjectionMatrix()	142
5.39	mage::PerspectiveCamera Class Reference	142
5.39.1	Detailed Description	143
5.39.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	143
5.39.2.1	PerspectiveCamera() [1/2]	143
5.39.2.2	PerspectiveCamera() [2/2]	143
5.39.2.3	~PerspectiveCamera()	144
5.39.3	Member Function Documentation	144
5.39.3.1	Clone()	144
5.39.3.2	GetAspectRatio()	144
5.39.3.3	GetFOVY()	144
5.39.3.4	GetViewToProjectionMatrix()	145
5.39.3.5	operator=()	145
5.39.3.6	SetFOVY()	145
5.39.3.7	SetViewToProjectionMatrix()	145
5.39.4	Member Data Documentation	146
5.39.4.1	m_fov_y	146
5.40	mage::PixelShader Class Reference	146
5.40.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	147
5.40.1.1	PixelShader() [1/2]	147
5.40.1.2	~PixelShader()	147
5.40.1.3	PixelShader() [2/2]	147
5.40.2	Member Function Documentation	147
5.40.2.1	InitializeShader()	147
5.40.2.2	operator=()	147
5.40.3	Member Data Documentation	147
5.40.3.1	m_pixel_shader	147
5.41	mage::Point3 Struct Reference	148
5.41.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	148
5.41.1.1	Point3() [1/6]	148

5.41.1.2	<a href="#">Point3()</a> [2/6]	148
5.41.1.3	<a href="#">Point3()</a> [3/6]	148
5.41.1.4	<a href="#">Point3()</a> [4/6]	148
5.41.1.5	<a href="#">Point3()</a> [5/6]	149
5.41.1.6	<a href="#">Point3()</a> [6/6]	149
5.41.1.7	<a href="#">~Point3()</a>	149
5.41.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	149
5.41.2.1	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	149
5.42	<a href="#">mage::ProgressReporter Class Reference</a>	149
5.42.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	150
5.42.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	150
5.42.2.1	<a href="#">ProgressReporter()</a> [1/2]	150
5.42.2.2	<a href="#">~ProgressReporter()</a>	150
5.42.2.3	<a href="#">ProgressReporter()</a> [2/2]	150
5.42.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	151
5.42.3.1	<a href="#">Done()</a>	151
5.42.3.2	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	151
5.42.3.3	<a href="#">Update()</a>	151
5.42.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	151
5.42.4.1	<a href="#">m_buffer</a>	151
5.42.4.2	<a href="#">m_current_pos</a>	151
5.42.4.3	<a href="#">m_fout</a>	152
5.42.4.4	<a href="#">m_mutex</a>	152
5.42.4.5	<a href="#">m_nb_plusses_printed</a>	152
5.42.4.6	<a href="#">m_nb_plusses_total</a>	152
5.42.4.7	<a href="#">m_nb_work_done</a>	152
5.42.4.8	<a href="#">m_nb_work_total</a>	152
5.42.4.9	<a href="#">m_plus_char</a>	152
5.42.4.10	<a href="#">m_timer</a>	152
5.43	<a href="#">mage::ReadWriteMutex Class Reference</a>	153

5.43.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	153
5.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	153
5.43.2.1 ReadWriteMutex() [1/2] . . . . .	153
5.43.2.2 ReadWriteMutex() [2/2] . . . . .	153
5.43.2.3 ~ReadWriteMutex() . . . . .	154
5.43.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	154
5.43.3.1 AcquireRead() . . . . .	154
5.43.3.2 AcquireWrite() . . . . .	154
5.43.3.3 Create() . . . . .	154
5.43.3.4 Destroy() . . . . .	154
5.43.3.5 operator=() . . . . .	154
5.43.3.6 ReleaseRead() . . . . .	155
5.43.3.7 ReleaseWrite() . . . . .	155
5.43.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .	155
5.43.4.1 ReadWriteMutexLock . . . . .	155
5.43.5 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	155
5.43.5.1 m_active_writer_readers . . . . .	155
5.43.5.2 m_critical_section . . . . .	155
5.43.5.3 m_nb_readers_waiting . . . . .	156
5.43.5.4 m_nb_writers_waiting . . . . .	156
5.43.5.5 m_ready_to_read_handle . . . . .	156
5.43.5.6 m_ready_to_write_handle . . . . .	156
5.44 mage::ReadWriteMutexLock Struct Reference . . . . .	156
5.44.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	157
5.44.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	157
5.44.2.1 ReadWriteMutexLock() [1/2] . . . . .	157
5.44.2.2 ~ReadWriteMutexLock() . . . . .	157
5.44.2.3 ReadWriteMutexLock() [2/2] . . . . .	157
5.44.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	157
5.44.3.1 DowngradeToRead() . . . . .	157

5.44.3.2	<code>operator=()</code>	158
5.44.3.3	<code>UpgradeToWrite()</code>	158
5.44.4	Member Data Documentation	158
5.44.4.1	<code>m_mutex</code>	158
5.44.4.2	<code>m_type</code>	158
5.45	<code>mage::Renderer</code> Class Reference	158
5.45.1	Detailed Description	159
5.45.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	159
5.45.2.1	<code>Renderer()</code>	159
5.45.2.2	<code>~Renderer()</code>	160
5.45.3	Member Function Documentation	160
5.45.3.1	<code>GetDevice()</code>	160
5.45.3.2	<code>GetDeviceContext()</code>	160
5.45.3.3	<code>GetHandle()</code>	160
5.45.3.4	<code>InitializeRenderer()</code>	161
5.45.3.5	<code>IsFullScreen()</code>	161
5.45.3.6	<code>IsWindowed()</code>	161
5.45.3.7	<code>LostMode()</code>	161
5.45.3.8	<code>Render()</code>	161
5.45.3.9	<code>SetupDepthStencilView()</code>	162
5.45.3.10	<code>SetupDevice()</code>	162
5.45.3.11	<code>SetupRenderTargetView()</code>	162
5.45.3.12	<code>SetupSwapChain()</code>	162
5.45.3.13	<code>SetupViewPort()</code>	162
5.45.3.14	<code>SwitchMode()</code>	163
5.45.3.15	<code>UnitalizeRenderer()</code>	163
5.45.4	Member Data Documentation	163
5.45.4.1	<code>m_depth_stencil</code>	163
5.45.4.2	<code>m_depth_stencil_view</code>	163
5.45.4.3	<code>m_device2</code>	163

5.45.4.4	<a href="#">m_device_context2</a>	163
5.45.4.5	<a href="#">m_feature_level</a>	163
5.45.4.6	<a href="#">m_fullscreen</a>	164
5.45.4.7	<a href="#">m_hwindow</a>	164
5.45.4.8	<a href="#">m_render_target_view</a>	164
5.45.4.9	<a href="#">m_swap_chain2</a>	164
5.46	<a href="#">mage::Resource Class Reference</a>	164
5.46.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	165
5.46.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	165
5.46.2.1	<a href="#">Resource() [1/2]</a>	165
5.46.2.2	<a href="#">~Resource()</a>	165
5.46.2.3	<a href="#">Resource() [2/2]</a>	165
5.46.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	165
5.46.3.1	<a href="#">GetFilename()</a>	165
5.46.3.2	<a href="#">GetName()</a>	166
5.46.3.3	<a href="#">GetPath()</a>	166
5.46.3.4	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	166
5.46.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	166
5.46.4.1	<a href="#">m_name</a>	166
5.46.4.2	<a href="#">m_path</a>	167
5.47	<a href="#">mage::ResourceManager&lt; T &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	167
5.47.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	167
5.47.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	167
5.47.2.1	<a href="#">ResourceManager() [1/2]</a>	168
5.47.2.2	<a href="#">~ResourceManager()</a>	168
5.47.2.3	<a href="#">ResourceManager() [2/2]</a>	168
5.47.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	168
5.47.3.1	<a href="#">AddResource()</a>	168
5.47.3.2	<a href="#">GetResource()</a>	169
5.47.3.3	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	169

5.47.3.4	<a href="#">RemoveResource()</a>	169
5.47.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	170
5.47.4.1	<a href="#">CreateResource</a>	170
5.47.4.2	<a href="#">m_resources</a>	170
5.48	<a href="#">mage::SceneNode Class Reference</a>	170
5.48.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	171
5.48.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	171
5.48.2.1	<a href="#">~SceneNode()</a>	171
5.48.2.2	<a href="#">SceneNode() [1/2]</a>	171
5.48.2.3	<a href="#">SceneNode() [2/2]</a>	172
5.48.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	172
5.48.3.1	<a href="#">Accept() [1/2]</a>	172
5.48.3.2	<a href="#">Accept() [2/2]</a>	172
5.48.3.3	<a href="#">AcceptRecursive() [1/2]</a>	173
5.48.3.4	<a href="#">AcceptRecursive() [2/2]</a>	173
5.48.3.5	<a href="#">AddChild()</a>	173
5.48.3.6	<a href="#">Clone()</a>	173
5.48.3.7	<a href="#">ContainsChild()</a>	174
5.48.3.8	<a href="#">DeepClone()</a>	174
5.48.3.9	<a href="#">Disable()</a>	174
5.48.3.10	<a href="#">Enable()</a>	174
5.48.3.11	<a href="#">GetNbOfChilds()</a>	174
5.48.3.12	<a href="#">GetObjectToWorldMatrix()</a>	175
5.48.3.13	<a href="#">GetParent()</a>	175
5.48.3.14	<a href="#">GetParentToObjectMatrix()</a>	175
5.48.3.15	<a href="#">GetParentToWorldMatrix()</a>	175
5.48.3.16	<a href="#">GetTransform() [1/2]</a>	175
5.48.3.17	<a href="#">GetTransform() [2/2]</a>	176
5.48.3.18	<a href="#">GetWorldToObjectMatrix()</a>	176
5.48.3.19	<a href="#">IsEnabled()</a>	176

5.48.3.20	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	176
5.48.3.21	<a href="#">RemoveAllChilds()</a>	176
5.48.3.22	<a href="#">RemoveChild()</a>	177
5.48.3.23	<a href="#">SetParent()</a>	177
5.48.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	177
5.48.4.1	<a href="#">m_childs</a>	177
5.48.4.2	<a href="#">m_enabled</a>	177
5.48.4.3	<a href="#">m_parent</a>	177
5.48.4.4	<a href="#">m_transform</a>	178
5.49	<a href="#">mage::SceneNodeVisitor Class Reference</a>	178
5.49.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	178
5.49.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	178
5.49.2.1	<a href="#">~SceneNodeVisitor()</a>	178
5.49.2.2	<a href="#">SceneNodeVisitor()</a> [1/2]	178
5.49.2.3	<a href="#">SceneNodeVisitor()</a> [2/2]	178
5.49.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	179
5.49.3.1	<a href="#">IsVisitTerminated()</a>	179
5.49.3.2	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	179
5.49.3.3	<a href="#">TerminateVisit()</a>	179
5.49.3.4	<a href="#">VisitCameraNode()</a> [1/2]	179
5.49.3.5	<a href="#">VisitCameraNode()</a> [2/2]	180
5.49.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	180
5.49.4.1	<a href="#">m_terminated</a>	180
5.50	<a href="#">mage::Semaphore Class Reference</a>	180
5.50.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	180
5.50.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	181
5.50.2.1	<a href="#">Semaphore()</a>	181
5.50.2.2	<a href="#">~Semaphore()</a>	181
5.50.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	181
5.50.3.1	<a href="#">Post()</a>	181

5.50.3.2	<a href="#">TryWait()</a>	181
5.50.3.3	<a href="#">Wait()</a>	181
5.50.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	182
5.50.4.1	<a href="#">m_handle</a>	182
5.51	<a href="#">mage::State Class Reference</a>	182
5.51.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	182
5.51.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	182
5.51.2.1	<a href="#">State() [1/2]</a>	182
5.51.2.2	<a href="#">~State()</a>	183
5.51.2.3	<a href="#">State() [2/2]</a>	183
5.51.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	183
5.51.3.1	<a href="#">Close()</a>	183
5.51.3.2	<a href="#">GetId()</a>	183
5.51.3.3	<a href="#">Load()</a>	183
5.51.3.4	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	183
5.51.3.5	<a href="#">Render()</a>	184
5.51.3.6	<a href="#">RequestViewSetup()</a>	184
5.51.3.7	<a href="#">Update()</a>	184
5.51.4	<a href="#">Friends And Related Function Documentation</a>	184
5.51.4.1	<a href="#">StateManager</a>	184
5.51.5	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	185
5.51.5.1	<a href="#">m_id</a>	185
5.52	<a href="#">mage::StateManager Class Reference</a>	185
5.52.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	185
5.52.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	186
5.52.2.1	<a href="#">StateManager() [1/2]</a>	186
5.52.2.2	<a href="#">~StateManager()</a>	186
5.52.2.3	<a href="#">StateManager() [2/2]</a>	186
5.52.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	186
5.52.3.1	<a href="#">AddState()</a>	186



5.52.3.2	<a href="#">ChangeState()</a> [1/2]	186
5.52.3.3	<a href="#">ChangeState()</a> [2/2]	187
5.52.3.4	<a href="#">GetCurrentState()</a>	187
5.52.3.5	<a href="#">IsStateChanged()</a>	187
5.52.3.6	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	187
5.52.3.7	<a href="#">RemoveAllStates()</a>	188
5.52.3.8	<a href="#">RemoveState()</a>	188
5.52.3.9	<a href="#">Update()</a>	188
5.52.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	188
5.52.4.1	<a href="#">m_current_state</a>	189
5.52.4.2	<a href="#">m_state_changed</a>	189
5.52.4.3	<a href="#">m_states</a>	189
5.53	<a href="#">mage::Timer Class Reference</a>	189
5.53.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	190
5.53.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	190
5.53.2.1	<a href="#">Timer()</a> [1/2]	190
5.53.2.2	<a href="#">Timer()</a> [2/2]	190
5.53.2.3	<a href="#">~Timer()</a>	190
5.53.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	190
5.53.3.1	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	190
5.53.3.2	<a href="#">Reset()</a>	191
5.53.3.3	<a href="#">Restart()</a>	191
5.53.3.4	<a href="#">Start()</a>	191
5.53.3.5	<a href="#">Stop()</a>	191
5.53.3.6	<a href="#">Time()</a>	191
5.53.3.7	<a href="#">time()</a>	191
5.53.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	192
5.53.4.1	<a href="#">m_elapsed</a>	192
5.53.4.2	<a href="#">m_performance_counter</a>	192
5.53.4.3	<a href="#">m_performance_frequency</a>	192

5.53.4.4	<code>m_performance_period</code>	192
5.53.4.5	<code>m_running</code>	192
5.53.4.6	<code>m_time0</code>	192
5.54	<code>mage::TLVertex</code> Struct Reference	192
5.54.1	Detailed Description	193
5.54.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	193
5.54.2.1	<code>TLVertex()</code> [1/2]	193
5.54.2.2	<code>TLVertex()</code> [2/2]	193
5.54.3	Member Data Documentation	193
5.54.3.1	<code>diffuse</code>	193
5.54.3.2	<code>p</code>	194
5.54.3.3	<code>tex</code>	194
5.55	<code>mage::Transform</code> Struct Reference	194
5.55.1	Detailed Description	196
5.55.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	196
5.55.2.1	<code>Transform()</code> [1/4]	196
5.55.2.2	<code>Transform()</code> [2/4]	196
5.55.2.3	<code>Transform()</code> [3/4]	196
5.55.2.4	<code>Transform()</code> [4/4]	196
5.55.2.5	<code>~Transform()</code>	197
5.55.3	Member Function Documentation	197
5.55.3.1	<code>AddRotation()</code> [1/2]	197
5.55.3.2	<code>AddRotation()</code> [2/2]	197
5.55.3.3	<code>AddRotationX()</code>	197
5.55.3.4	<code>AddRotationY()</code>	198
5.55.3.5	<code>AddRotationZ()</code>	198
5.55.3.6	<code>AddScale()</code> [1/2]	198
5.55.3.7	<code>AddScale()</code> [2/2]	198
5.55.3.8	<code>AddScaleX()</code>	199
5.55.3.9	<code>AddScaleY()</code>	199

5.55.3.10 AddScaleZ()	199
5.55.3.11 AddTranslation() [1/2]	199
5.55.3.12 AddTranslation() [2/2]	200
5.55.3.13 AddTranslationX()	200
5.55.3.14 AddTranslationY()	200
5.55.3.15 AddTranslationZ()	201
5.55.3.16 GetInverseRotationMatrix()	201
5.55.3.17 GetInverseScaleMatrix()	201
5.55.3.18 GetInverseTranslationMatrix()	201
5.55.3.19 GetLocalAxes()	201
5.55.3.20 GetLocalAxisX()	202
5.55.3.21 GetLocalAxisY()	202
5.55.3.22 GetLocalAxisZ()	202
5.55.3.23 GetLocalCoordinateSystem()	202
5.55.3.24 GetLocalForward()	202
5.55.3.25 GetLocalLeft()	203
5.55.3.26 GetLocalUp()	203
5.55.3.27 GetObjectToWorldMatrix()	203
5.55.3.28 GetRotation()	203
5.55.3.29 GetRotationMatrix()	203
5.55.3.30 GetRotationX()	204
5.55.3.31 GetRotationY()	204
5.55.3.32 GetRotationZ()	204
5.55.3.33 GetScale()	204
5.55.3.34 GetScaleMatrix()	204
5.55.3.35 GetScaleX()	205
5.55.3.36 GetScaleY()	205
5.55.3.37 GetScaleZ()	205
5.55.3.38 GetTranslation()	205
5.55.3.39 GetTranslationMatrix()	205

5.55.3.40 GetTranslationX()	206
5.55.3.41 GetTranslationY()	206
5.55.3.42 GetTranslationZ()	206
5.55.3.43 GetWorldAxes()	206
5.55.3.44 GetWorldAxisX()	206
5.55.3.45 GetWorldAxisY()	207
5.55.3.46 GetWorldAxisZ()	207
5.55.3.47 GetWorldCoordinateSystem()	207
5.55.3.48 GetWorldForward()	207
5.55.3.49 GetWorldLeft()	207
5.55.3.50 GetWorldToObjectMatrix()	208
5.55.3.51 GetWorldToViewMatrix()	208
5.55.3.52 GetWorldUp()	208
5.55.3.53 operator=()	208
5.55.3.54 SetRotation() [1/2]	209
5.55.3.55 SetRotation() [2/2]	209
5.55.3.56 SetRotationAroundDirection()	209
5.55.3.57 SetRotationX()	210
5.55.3.58 SetRotationY()	210
5.55.3.59 SetRotationZ()	210
5.55.3.60 SetScale() [1/2]	211
5.55.3.61 SetScale() [2/2]	211
5.55.3.62 SetScaleX()	211
5.55.3.63 SetScaleY()	212
5.55.3.64 SetScaleZ()	212
5.55.3.65 SetTranslation() [1/2]	212
5.55.3.66 SetTranslation() [2/2]	213
5.55.3.67 SetTranslationX()	213
5.55.3.68 SetTranslationY()	213
5.55.3.69 SetTranslationZ()	214

5.55.3.70 TransformObjectToWorldDirection()	214
5.55.4 Member Data Documentation	214
5.55.4.1 m_rotation	214
5.55.4.2 m_scale	214
5.55.4.3 m_translation	215
5.56 mage::Variable::Value< T > Struct Template Reference	215
5.56.1 Detailed Description	215
5.56.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	216
5.56.2.1 Value() [1/2]	216
5.56.2.2 ~Value()	216
5.56.2.3 Value() [2/2]	216
5.56.3 Member Function Documentation	216
5.56.3.1 GetValue()	216
5.56.3.2 operator=()	217
5.56.4 Member Data Documentation	217
5.56.4.1 m_value	217
5.57 mage::Variable Struct Reference	217
5.57.1 Detailed Description	218
5.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	218
5.57.2.1 Variable() [1/2]	218
5.57.2.2 ~Variable()	218
5.57.2.3 Variable() [2/2]	218
5.57.3 Member Function Documentation	220
5.57.3.1 GetName()	220
5.57.3.2 GetType()	220
5.57.3.3 GetValue()	220
5.57.3.4 operator!=(())	220
5.57.3.5 operator=()	221
5.57.3.6 operator==(())	221
5.57.3.7 SetValue()	221

5.57.4	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	222
5.57.4.1	m_name . . . . .	222
5.57.4.2	m_type . . . . .	222
5.57.4.3	m_value . . . . .	222
5.58	mage::VariableScript Class Reference . . . . .	222
5.58.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	223
5.58.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	223
5.58.2.1	VariableScript() [1/2] . . . . .	223
5.58.2.2	~VariableScript() . . . . .	224
5.58.2.3	VariableScript() [2/2] . . . . .	224
5.58.3	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	224
5.58.3.1	AddVariable() . . . . .	224
5.58.3.2	ExportScript() . . . . .	224
5.58.3.3	ExportVariable() . . . . .	225
5.58.3.4	GetNbOfVariables() . . . . .	225
5.58.3.5	GetValueOfVariable() . . . . .	225
5.58.3.6	ImportScript() . . . . .	226
5.58.3.7	ImportVariable() . . . . .	226
5.58.3.8	IsEmpty() . . . . .	227
5.58.3.9	operator=() . . . . .	227
5.58.3.10	RemoveAllVariables() . . . . .	227
5.58.3.11	RemoveVariable() . . . . .	227
5.58.3.12	SetValueOfVariable() . . . . .	228
5.58.4	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	228
5.58.4.1	m_variables . . . . .	228
5.59	mage::Vertex Struct Reference . . . . .	228
5.59.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	229
5.59.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	229
5.59.2.1	Vertex() [1/2] . . . . .	229
5.59.2.2	Vertex() [2/2] . . . . .	229

5.59.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	229
5.59.3.1	n . . . . .	229
5.59.3.2	p . . . . .	229
5.59.3.3	tex . . . . .	230
5.60	mage::VertexShader Class Reference . . . . .	230
5.60.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	230
5.60.1.1	VertexShader() [1/2] . . . . .	230
5.60.1.2	~VertexShader() . . . . .	231
5.60.1.3	VertexShader() [2/2] . . . . .	231
5.60.2	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	231
5.60.2.1	InitializeShader() . . . . .	231
5.60.2.2	operator=() . . . . .	231
5.60.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	231
5.60.3.1	m_vertex_shader . . . . .	231
5.61	mage::ViewerSetup Struct Reference . . . . .	231
5.61.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	232
5.61.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	232
5.61.2.1	ViewerSetup() [1/2] . . . . .	232
5.61.2.2	ViewerSetup() [2/2] . . . . .	232
5.61.2.3	~ViewerSetup() . . . . .	232
5.61.3	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	232
5.61.3.1	operator=() . . . . .	232
5.61.4	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	233
5.61.4.1	m_view_clear_flags . . . . .	233





# Chapter 1

## Namespace Index

### 1.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">mage</a> . . . . .	7
--------------------------------	---



## Chapter 2

# Hierarchical Index

### 2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

mage::AABB . . . . .	45
mage::Variable::AbstractValue . . . . .	50
mage::Variable::Value< T > . . . . .	215
mage::BS . . . . .	52
mage::Camera . . . . .	54
mage::OrthographicCamera . . . . .	140
mage::PerspectiveCamera . . . . .	142
mage::CartesianAxesSystem . . . . .	63
mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem . . . . .	67
mage::ConditionVariable . . . . .	70
mage::DDS_HEADER . . . . .	72
mage::DDS_HEADER_DXT10 . . . . .	74
mage::DDS_PIXELFORMAT . . . . .	75
mage::DestructVariablePredicate . . . . .	76
mage::DeviceEnumeration . . . . .	77
mage::Edge . . . . .	84
mage::EngineSetup . . . . .	90
mage::Face . . . . .	93
mage::IdGenerator . . . . .	97
mage::IndexedEdge . . . . .	99
mage::IndexedFace . . . . .	99
mage::Loadable . . . . .	111
mage::Engine . . . . .	85
mage::InputManager . . . . .	103
mage::Keyboard . . . . .	107
mage::MainWindow . . . . .	117
mage::Mouse . . . . .	129
mage::Renderer . . . . .	158
mage::LoggingConfiguration . . . . .	113
mage::LVertex . . . . .	115
mage::Material . . . . .	121
mage::MemoryArena . . . . .	122
mage::Mutex . . . . .	134
mage::MutexLock . . . . .	136

mage::OBJComparatorXMUINT3 . . . . .	139
mage::ProgressReporter . . . . .	149
mage::ReadWriteMutex . . . . .	153
mage::ReadWriteMutexLock . . . . .	156
mage::Resource . . . . .	164
mage::Mesh . . . . .	127
mage::FlatMesh . . . . .	94
mage::IndexedMesh . . . . .	100
mage::PixelShader . . . . .	146
mage::VariableScript . . . . .	222
mage::VertexShader . . . . .	230
mage::ResourceManager< T > . . . . .	167
mage::SceneNode . . . . .	170
mage::CameraNode . . . . .	60
mage::SceneNodeVisitor . . . . .	178
mage::Semaphore . . . . .	180
mage::State . . . . .	182
mage::StateManager . . . . .	185
mage::Timer . . . . .	189
mage::TLVertex . . . . .	192
mage::Transform . . . . .	194
mage::Variable . . . . .	217
mage::Vertex . . . . .	228
mage::ViewerSetup . . . . .	231
XMFLOAT3	
mage::Direction3 . . . . .	82
mage::Normal3 . . . . .	138
mage::Point3 . . . . .	148

## Chapter 3

# Class Index

### 3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

mage::AABB	45
mage::Variable::AbstractValue	50
mage::BS	52
mage::Camera	54
mage::CameraNode	60
mage::CartesianAxesSystem	63
mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem	67
mage::ConditionVariable	70
mage::DDS_HEADER	72
mage::DDS_HEADER_DXT10	74
mage::DDS_PIXELFORMAT	75
mage::DestructVariablePredicate	76
mage::DeviceEnumeration	77
mage::Direction3	82
mage::Edge	84
mage::Engine	85
mage::EngineSetup	90
mage::Face	93
mage::FlatMesh	94
mage::IdGenerator	97
mage::IndexedEdge	99
mage::IndexedFace	99
mage::IndexedMesh	100
mage::InputManager	103
mage::Keyboard	107
mage::Loadable	111
mage::LoggingConfiguration	113
mage::LVertex	115
mage::MainWindow	117
mage::Material	121
mage::MemoryArena	122
mage::Mesh	127
mage::Mouse	129
mage::Mutex	134
mage::MutexLock	136

<a href="#">mage::Normal3</a>	138
<a href="#">mage::OBJComparatorXMUINT3</a>	139
<a href="#">mage::OrthographicCamera</a>	140
<a href="#">mage::PerspectiveCamera</a>	142
<a href="#">mage::PixelShader</a>	146
<a href="#">mage::Point3</a>	148
<a href="#">mage::ProgressReporter</a>	149
<a href="#">mage::ReadWriteMutex</a>	153
<a href="#">mage::ReadWriteMutexLock</a>	156
<a href="#">mage::Renderer</a>	158
<a href="#">mage::Resource</a>	164
<a href="#">mage::ResourceManager&lt; T &gt;</a>	167
<a href="#">mage::SceneNode</a>	170
<a href="#">mage::SceneNodeVisitor</a>	178
<a href="#">mage::Semaphore</a>	180
<a href="#">mage::State</a>	182
<a href="#">mage::StateManager</a>	185
<a href="#">mage::Timer</a>	189
<a href="#">mage::TLVertex</a>	192
<a href="#">mage::Transform</a>	194
<a href="#">mage::Variable::Value&lt; T &gt;</a>	215
<a href="#">mage::Variable</a>	217
<a href="#">mage::VariableScript</a>	222
<a href="#">mage::Vertex</a>	228
<a href="#">mage::VertexShader</a>	230
<a href="#">mage::ViewerSetup</a>	231

## Chapter 4

# Namespace Documentation

### 4.1 Image Namespace Reference

#### Classes

- struct [AABB](#)
- struct [BS](#)
- class [Camera](#)
- class [CameraNode](#)
- struct [CartesianAxesSystem](#)
- struct [CartesianCoordinateSystem](#)
- class [ConditionVariable](#)
- struct [DDS\\_HEADER](#)
- struct [DDS\\_HEADER\\_DXT10](#)
- struct [DDS\\_PIXELFORMAT](#)
- struct [DestructVariablePredicate](#)
- class [DeviceEnumeration](#)
- struct [Direction3](#)
- struct [Edge](#)
- class [Engine](#)
- struct [EngineSetup](#)
- struct [Face](#)
- class [FlatMesh](#)
- struct [IdGenerator](#)
- struct [IndexedEdge](#)
- struct [IndexedFace](#)
- class [IndexedMesh](#)
- class [InputManager](#)
- class [Keyboard](#)
- class [Loadable](#)
- struct [LoggingConfiguration](#)
- struct [LVertex](#)
- class [MainWindow](#)
- class [Material](#)
- class [MemoryArena](#)
- class [Mesh](#)
- class [Mouse](#)
- class [Mutex](#)

- struct [MutexLock](#)
- struct [Normal3](#)
- struct [OBJComparatorXMUINT3](#)
- class [OrthographicCamera](#)
- class [PerspectiveCamera](#)
- class [PixelShader](#)
- struct [Point3](#)
- class [ProgressReporter](#)
- class [ReadWriteMutex](#)
- struct [ReadWriteMutexLock](#)
- class [Renderer](#)
- class [Resource](#)
- class [ResourceManager](#)
- class [SceneNode](#)
- class [SceneNodeVisitor](#)
- class [Semaphore](#)
- class [State](#)
- class [StateManager](#)
- class [Timer](#)
- struct [TLVertex](#)
- struct [Transform](#)
- struct [Variable](#)
- class [VariableScript](#)
- struct [Vertex](#)
- class [VertexShader](#)
- struct [ViewerSetup](#)

## Typedefs

- `template<typename T >`  
using [UniquePtr](#) = `std::unique_ptr< T >`
- `template<typename T >`  
using [SharedPtr](#) = `std::shared_ptr< T >`
- `template<typename T >`  
using [ComPtr](#) = `Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr< T >`
- `typedef XMFLOAT3` [float3](#)
- `typedef XMFLOAT4` [float4](#)
- `typedef XMFLOAT4` [colour](#)

## Enumerations

- enum [ReadWriteMutexLockType](#) { [READ](#), [WRITE](#) }
- enum [VariableType](#) {  
    [BoolType](#), [IntType](#), [FloatType](#), [Float3Type](#),  
    [Float4Type](#), [ColourType](#), [StringType](#), [UnknownType](#) }
- enum [DDS\\_MISC\\_FLAGS2](#) { [DDS\\_MISC\\_FLAGS2\\_ALPHA\\_MODE\\_MASK](#) = 0x7L }
- enum [DDS\\_ALPHA\\_MODE](#) {  
    [DDS\\_ALPHA\\_MODE\\_UNKNOWN](#) = 0, [DDS\\_ALPHA\\_MODE\\_STRAIGHT](#) = 1, [DDS\\_ALPHA\\_MODE\\_PREMULTIPLIED](#) = 2, [DDS\\_ALPHA\\_MODE\\_OPAQUE](#) = 3,  
    [DDS\\_ALPHA\\_MODE\\_CUSTOM](#) = 4 }



## Functions

- template<typename ContainerT, typename PredicateT >  
void [Removelf](#) (ContainerT &container, const PredicateT &predicate)
- template<typename ContainerT >  
void [RemoveAndDestructAllElements](#) (ContainerT &container)
- void [PrintConsoleHeader](#) ()
- string [GetFilename](#) (const string &path, const string &name)
- wstring [GetFilename](#) (const wstring &path, const wstring &name)
- string [GetFileExtension](#) (const string &fname)
- wstring [GetFileExtension](#) (const wstring &fname)
- string [GetFileName](#) (const string &fname)
- wstring [GetFileName](#) (const wstring &fname)
- string [GetPathName](#) (const string &fname)
- wstring [GetPathName](#) (const wstring &fname)
- static void [ProcessError](#) (const char \*format, const va\_list args, const string &error\_type, int error\_disposition)
- void [Debug](#) (const char \*format,...)
- void [Info](#) (const char \*format,...)
- void [Warning](#) (const char \*format,...)
- void [Error](#) (const char \*format,...)
- void [Fatal](#) (const char \*format,...)
- uint16\_t [ConsoleWidth](#) ()
- HRESULT [InitializeConsole](#) ()
- [AABB Union](#) (const [AABB](#) &aabb, const [Point3](#) &point)
- [AABB Union](#) (const [AABB](#) &aabb1, const [AABB](#) &aabb2)
- [AABB Overlap](#) (const [AABB](#) &aabb1, const [AABB](#) &aabb2)
- [AABB OverlapStrict](#) (const [AABB](#) &aabb1, const [AABB](#) &aabb2)
- ostream & [operator<<](#) (ostream &os, const XMFLOAT3 &v)
- ostream & [operator<<](#) (ostream &os, const XMFLOAT4 &v)
- void \* [AllocAligned](#) (size\_t size)
- void [FreeAligned](#) (void \*ptr)
- HRESULT [LoadMeshFromFile](#) (const wstring &fname, vector< [Vertex](#) > &vertex\_buffer, vector< uint32\_t > &index\_buffer)
- HRESULT [LoadMeshFromFile](#) (const wstring &fname, vector< [Vertex](#) > &vertex\_buffer)
- static XMFLOAT2 [ParseOBJFloat2](#) (const char \*token)
- static XMFLOAT3 [ParseOBJFloat3](#) (const char \*token)
- static [Point3](#) [ParseOBJVertexCoordinates](#) (const char \*token)
- static [Normal3](#) [ParseOBJVertexNormalCoordinates](#) (const char \*token)
- static XMFLOAT2 [ParseOBJVertexTextureCoordinates](#) (const char \*token)
- static XMUINT3 [ParseOBJVertexIndices](#) (const char \*token)
- static HRESULT [ParseOBJVertex](#) (char \*\*next\_token, vector< [Point3](#) > &vertex\_coordinates)
- static HRESULT [ParseOBJVertexTexture](#) (char \*\*next\_token, vector< XMFLOAT2 > &vertex\_texture\_coordinates)
- static HRESULT [ParseOBJVertexNormal](#) (char \*\*next\_token, vector< [Normal3](#) > &vertex\_normal\_coordinates)
- static HRESULT [ParseOBJTriangleFace](#) (char \*\*next\_token, vector< [Point3](#) > &vertex\_coordinates, vector< XMFLOAT2 > &vertex\_texture\_coordinates, vector< [Normal3](#) > &vertex\_normal\_coordinates, map< XMUINT3, uint32\_t, [OBJComparatorXMUINT3](#) > &mapping, vector< [Vertex](#) > &vertex\_buffer, vector< uint32\_t > &index\_buffer)
- static HRESULT [ParseOBJLine](#) (char \*current\_line, uint32\_t line\_number, vector< [Point3](#) > &vertex\_coordinates, vector< XMFLOAT2 > &vertex\_texture\_coordinates, vector< [Normal3](#) > &vertex\_normal\_coordinates, map< XMUINT3, uint32\_t, [OBJComparatorXMUINT3](#) > &mapping, vector< [Vertex](#) > &vertex\_buffer, vector< uint32\_t > &index\_buffer)
- HRESULT [LoadOBJMeshFromFile](#) (const wstring &fname, vector< [Vertex](#) > &vertex\_buffer, vector< uint32\_t > &index\_buffer)

- HRESULT [LoadOBJMeshFromMemory](#) (const char \*input, vector< [Vertex](#) > &vertex\_buffer, vector< uint32\_t > &index\_buffer)
- static HRESULT [ParseOBJTriangleFace](#) (char \*\*next\_token, vector< [Point3](#) > &vertex\_coordinates, vector< XMFLOAT2 > &vertex\_texture\_coordinates, vector< [Normal3](#) > &vertex\_normal\_coordinates, vector< [Vertex](#) > &vertex\_buffer)
- static HRESULT [ParseOBJLine](#) (char \*current\_line, uint32\_t line\_number, vector< [Point3](#) > &vertex\_↵ coordinates, vector< XMFLOAT2 > &vertex\_texture\_coordinates, vector< [Normal3](#) > &vertex\_normal\_↵ \_coordinates, vector< [Vertex](#) > &vertex\_buffer)
- HRESULT [LoadOBJMeshFromFile](#) (const wstring &fname, vector< [Vertex](#) > &vertex\_buffer)
- HRESULT [LoadOBJMeshFromMemory](#) (const char \*input, vector< [Vertex](#) > &vertex\_buffer)
- template<typename T >  
T \* [AtomicCompareAndSwapPointer](#) (T \*\*destination, T \*exchange, T \*comparand)
- int32\_t [AtomicAdd](#) (AtomicInt32 \*addend, int32\_t value)
- int32\_t [AtomicCompareAndSwap](#) (AtomicInt32 \*destination, int32\_t exchange, int32\_t comparand)
- float [AtomicAdd](#) (volatile float \*addend, float value)
- size\_t [NumberOfSystemCores](#) ()
- INT\_PTR CALLBACK [SettingsDialogProcDelegate](#) (HWND hwndDlg, UINT uMsg, WPARAM wParam, LP↵ ARAM lParam)
- bool [RejectDisplayMode](#) (const DXGI\_MODE\_DESC1 \*display\_mode\_desc)
- size\_t [BitsPerPixel](#) (DXGI\_FORMAT format)
- HRESULT [CompileShaderFromFile](#) (const wstring &fname, const string &entry\_point, const string &shader\_↵ \_target, ID3DBlob \*\*output\_blob)
- char \* [str\\_gets](#) (char \*str, int num, const char \*\*input)
- wchar\_t \* [str\\_gets](#) (wchar\_t \*str, int num, const wchar\_t \*\*input)
- bool [str\\_equals](#) (const char \*str1, const char \*str2)
- bool [str\\_equals](#) (const wchar\_t \*str1, const wchar\_t \*str2)
- bool [str\\_contains](#) (const char \*str1, const char \*str2)
- bool [str\\_contains](#) (const wchar\_t \*str1, const wchar\_t \*str2)
- const char \* [FindWordEnd](#) (const char \*buffer)
- const wchar\_t \* [FindWordEnd](#) (const wchar\_t \*buffer)
- static HRESULT [LoadTextureDataFromFile](#) (\_In\_z\_ const wchar\_t \*file\_name, std::unique\_ptr< uint8\_t[] > &dds\_data, [DDS\\_HEADER](#) \*\*header, uint8\_t \*\*bit\_data, size\_t \*bit\_size)
- static void [GetSurfaceInfo](#) (\_In\_ size\_t width, \_In\_ size\_t height, \_In\_ DXGI\_FORMAT fmt, \_Out\_opt\_ size\_t \*out\_nb\_bytes, \_Out\_opt\_ size\_t \*out\_row\_bytes, \_Out\_opt\_ size\_t \*out\_nb\_rows)
- static DXGI\_FORMAT [GetDXGIFormat](#) (const [DDS\\_PIXELFORMAT](#) &ddpf)
- static DXGI\_FORMAT [MakeSRGB](#) (\_In\_ DXGI\_FORMAT format)
- static HRESULT [FillInitData](#) (\_In\_ size\_t width, \_In\_ size\_t height, \_In\_ size\_t depth, \_In\_ size\_t mip\_count, \_In\_ size\_t array\_size, \_In\_ DXGI\_FORMAT format, \_In\_ size\_t maxsize, \_In\_ size\_t bit\_size, \_In\_reads\_↵ bytes\_(bit\_size) const uint8\_t \*bit\_data, \_Out\_size\_t &twidht, \_Out\_size\_t &theight, \_Out\_size\_t &tdepth, \_Out\_size\_t &skip\_mip, \_Out\_writes\_(mip\_count \* array\_size) D3D11\_SUBRESOURCE\_DATA \*init\_data)
- static HRESULT [CreateD3DResources](#) (\_In\_ ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, \_In\_ uint32\_t res\_dim, \_In\_ size\_t width, \_In\_ size\_t height, \_In\_ size\_t depth, \_In\_ size\_t mip\_count, \_In\_ size\_t array\_size, \_In\_ DXGI\_FO↵ RMAT format, \_In\_ D3D11\_USAGE usage, \_In\_ uint32\_t bindFlags, \_In\_ uint32\_t cpu\_access\_flags, \_In\_ uint32\_t misc\_flags, \_In\_ bool forceSRGB, \_In\_ bool is\_cube\_map, \_In\_reads\_opt\_(mip\_count \* array\_size) D3D11\_SUBRESOURCE\_DATA \*init\_data, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3↵ D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view)
- static HRESULT [CreateTextureFromDDS](#) (\_In\_ ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, \_In\_opt\_ ID3D11DeviceContext \*d3dContext, \_In\_ const [DDS\\_HEADER](#) \*header, \_In\_reads\_bytes\_(bit\_size) const uint8\_t \*bit\_data, \_↵ \_In\_size\_t bit\_size, \_In\_size\_t maxsize, \_In\_ D3D11\_USAGE usage, \_In\_ uint32\_t bindFlags, \_In\_ uint32\_t cpu\_access\_flags, \_In\_ uint32\_t misc\_flags, \_In\_ bool forceSRGB, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view)
- static [DDS\\_ALPHA\\_MODE](#) [GetAlphaMode](#) (\_In\_ const [DDS\\_HEADER](#) \*header)
- \_Use\_decl\_annotations\_ HRESULT [CreateDDSTextureFromMemory](#) (ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, const uint8\_t \*dds\_data, size\_t dds\_dataSize, ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, size\_t maxsize, [DDS\\_ALPHA\\_MODE](#) \*alpha\_mode)

- `_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromMemory` (ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, ID3D11DeviceContext \*d3dContext, const uint8\_t \*dds\_data, size\_t dds\_dataSize, ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, size\_t maxsize, `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode)
- `_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx` (ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, const uint8\_t \*dds\_data, size\_t dds\_dataSize, size\_t maxsize, D3D11\_USAGE usage, uint32\_t bindFlags, uint32\_t cpu\_access\_flags, uint32\_t misc\_flags, bool forceSRGB, ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode)
- `_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx` (ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, ID3D11DeviceContext \*d3dContext, const uint8\_t \*dds\_data, size\_t dds\_dataSize, size\_t maxsize, D3D11\_USAGE usage, uint32\_t bindFlags, uint32\_t cpu\_access\_flags, uint32\_t misc\_flags, bool forceSRGB, ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode)
- `_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromFile` (ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, const wchar\_t \*file\_name, ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, size\_t maxsize, `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode)
- `_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromFile` (ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, ID3D11DeviceContext \*d3dContext, const wchar\_t \*file\_name, ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, size\_t maxsize, `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode)
- `_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx` (ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, const wchar\_t \*file\_name, size\_t maxsize, D3D11\_USAGE usage, uint32\_t bindFlags, uint32\_t cpu\_access\_flags, uint32\_t misc\_flags, bool forceSRGB, ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode)
- `_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx` (ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, ID3D11DeviceContext \*d3dContext, const wchar\_t \*file\_name, size\_t maxsize, D3D11\_USAGE usage, uint32\_t bindFlags, uint32\_t cpu\_access\_flags, uint32\_t misc\_flags, bool forceSRGB, ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode)
- `HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromMemory` (\_In\_ ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, \_In\_reads\_bytes\_(dds\_dataSize) const uint8\_t \*dds\_data, \_In\_size\_t dds\_dataSize, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, \_In\_size\_t maxsize=0, \_Out\_opt\_ `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode=nullptr)
- `HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromFile` (\_In\_ ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, \_In\_z\_ const wchar\_t \*szFileName, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, \_In\_size\_t maxsize=0, \_Out\_opt\_ `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode=nullptr)
- `HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromMemory` (\_In\_ ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, \_In\_opt\_ ID3D11DeviceContext \*d3dContext, \_In\_reads\_bytes\_(dds\_dataSize) const uint8\_t \*dds\_data, \_In\_size\_t dds\_dataSize, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, \_In\_size\_t maxsize=0, \_Out\_opt\_ `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode=nullptr)
- `HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromFile` (\_In\_ ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, \_In\_opt\_ ID3D11DeviceContext \*d3dContext, \_In\_z\_ const wchar\_t \*szFileName, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, \_In\_size\_t maxsize=0, \_Out\_opt\_ `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode=nullptr)
- `HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx` (\_In\_ ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, \_In\_reads\_bytes\_(dds\_dataSize) const uint8\_t \*dds\_data, \_In\_size\_t dds\_dataSize, \_In\_size\_t maxsize, \_In\_ D3D11\_USAGE usage, \_In\_uint32\_t bindFlags, \_In\_uint32\_t cpu\_access\_flags, \_In\_uint32\_t misc\_flags, \_In\_bool forceSRGB, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, \_Out\_opt\_ `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode=nullptr)
- `HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx` (\_In\_ ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, \_In\_z\_ const wchar\_t \*szFileName, \_In\_size\_t maxsize, \_In\_ D3D11\_USAGE usage, \_In\_uint32\_t bindFlags, \_In\_uint32\_t cpu\_access\_flags, \_In\_uint32\_t misc\_flags, \_In\_bool forceSRGB, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, \_Out\_opt\_ `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode=nullptr)
- `HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx` (\_In\_ ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, \_In\_opt\_ ID3D11DeviceContext \*d3dContext, \_In\_reads\_bytes\_(dds\_dataSize) const uint8\_t \*dds\_data, \_In\_size\_t dds\_dataSize, \_In\_size\_t maxsize, \_In\_ D3D11\_USAGE usage, \_In\_uint32\_t bindFlags, \_In\_uint32\_t cpu\_access\_flags, \_In\_uint32\_t misc\_flags, \_In\_bool forceSRGB, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, \_Out\_opt\_ `DDS_ALPHA_MODE` \*alpha\_mode=nullptr)
- `HRESULT CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx` (\_In\_ ID3D11Device \*d3dDevice, \_In\_opt\_ ID3D11DeviceContext \*d3dContext, \_In\_z\_ const wchar\_t \*szFileName, \_In\_size\_t maxsize, \_In\_ D3D11\_USAGE usage, \_In\_

- uint32\_t bindFlags, \_In\_ uint32\_t cpu\_access\_flags, \_In\_ uint32\_t misc\_flags, \_In\_ bool forceSRGB, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11Resource \*\*texture, \_Outptr\_opt\_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView \*\*texture\_view, \_Outptr\_opt\_ DDS\_ALPHA\_MODE \*alpha\_mode=NULLPTR)
- void [ComboBoxAdd](#) (HWND dialog, int id, const void \*data, const wchar\_t \*desc)
- void [ComboBoxSelect](#) (HWND dialog, int id, int index)
- void [ComboBoxSelect](#) (HWND dialog, int id, const void \*data)
- const void \* [ComboBoxSelected](#) (HWND dialog, int id)
- bool [ComboBoxSomethingSelected](#) (HWND dialog, int id)
- int [ComboBoxCount](#) (HWND dialog, int id)
- bool [ComboBoxContains](#) (HWND dialog, int id, const wchar\_t \*desc)
- HRESULT CALLBACK [MainWindowProc](#) (HWND hWnd, UINT msg, WPARAM wParam, LPARAM lParam)

## Variables

- [LoggingConfiguration g\\_logging\\_configuration](#)
- [Engine \\* g\\_engine](#) = nullptr
- const D3D11\_INPUT\_ELEMENT\_DESC [vertex\\_input\\_element\\_desc](#) []
- const D3D11\_INPUT\_ELEMENT\_DESC [lvertex\\_input\\_element\\_desc](#) []
- const D3D11\_INPUT\_ELEMENT\_DESC [tlvertex\\_input\\_element\\_desc](#) []
- [DeviceEnumeration \\* g\\_device\\_enumeration](#) = nullptr
- const D3D\_FEATURE\_LEVEL [g\\_feature\\_levels](#) []
- const DXGI\_FORMAT [g\\_pixel\\_formats](#) []
- const uint32\_t [DDS\\_MAGIC](#) = 0x20534444

## 4.1.1 Typedef Documentation

### 4.1.1.1 colour

```
typedef XMFLOAT4 mage::colour
```

### 4.1.1.2 ComPtr

```
template<typename T >
using mage::ComPtr = typedef Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr< T >
```

### 4.1.1.3 float3

```
typedef XMFLOAT3 mage::float3
```

### 4.1.1.4 float4

```
typedef XMFLOAT4 mage::float4
```

### 4.1.1.5 SharedPtr

```
template<typename T >
using mage::SharedPtr = typedef std::shared_ptr< T >
```

## 4.1.1.6 UniquePtr

```
template<typename T >
using mage::UniquePtr = typedef std::unique_ptr< T >
```

## 4.1.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

## 4.1.2.1 DDS\_ALPHA\_MODE

```
enum mage::DDS_ALPHA_MODE
```

## Enumerator

DDS_ALPHA_MODE_UNKNOWN	
DDS_ALPHA_MODE_STRAIGHT	
DDS_ALPHA_MODE_PREMULTIPLIED	
DDS_ALPHA_MODE_OPAQUE	
DDS_ALPHA_MODE_CUSTOM	

## 4.1.2.2 DDS\_MISC\_FLAGS2

```
enum mage::DDS_MISC_FLAGS2
```

## Enumerator

DDS_MISC_FLAGS2_ALPHA_MODE_MASK	
---------------------------------	--

## 4.1.2.3 ReadWriteMutexLockType

```
enum mage::ReadWriteMutexLockType
```

Type of read write mutex locks.

## Enumerator

READ	
WRITE	

## 4.1.2.4 VariableType

```
enum mage::VariableType
```

Enumeration of variable types.

### Enumerator

BoolType	
IntType	
FloatType	
Float3Type	
Float4Type	
ColourType	
StringType	
UnknownType	

## 4.1.3 Function Documentation

### 4.1.3.1 AllocAligned()

```
T * mage::AllocAligned (
    size_t count )
```

Allocates memory on an alignment boundary of 64 bytes of the given size.

#### Parameters

in	size	The requested size in bytes to allocate in memory.
----	------	--

#### Returns

`nullptr` if the allocation failed.

A pointer to the memory block that was allocated. The pointer is a multiple of the alignment of 64 bytes.

Allocates memory on an alignment boundary of 64 bytes.

#### Template Parameters

T	The type of objects to allocate in memory.
---	--

#### Parameters

in	count	The number of objects of type T to allocate in memory.
----	-------	--

#### Returns

`nullptr` if the allocation failed.

A pointer to the memory block that was allocated. The pointer is a multiple of the alignment of 64 bytes.

### 4.1.3.2 AtomicAdd() [1/2]

```
int32_t mage::AtomicAdd (
```

```
AtomicInt32 * addend,
int32_t value )
```

Performs an atomic addition operation on the specified values.

#### Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>addend</i>	A pointer to the first operand. This value will be replaced with the result of the operation.
<i>in</i>	<i>value</i>	The second operand.

#### Returns

The function returns the result of the operation.

#### 4.1.3.3 AtomicAdd() [2/2]

```
float mage::AtomicAdd (
    volatile float * addend,
    float value )
```

Performs an atomic addition operation on the specified values.

#### Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>addend</i>	A pointer to the first operand. This value will be replaced with the result of the operation.
<i>in</i>	<i>value</i>	The second operand.

#### Returns

The function returns the result of the operation.

#### 4.1.3.4 AtomicCompareAndSwap()

```
int32_t mage::AtomicCompareAndSwap (
    AtomicInt32 * destination,
    int32_t exchange,
    int32_t comparand )
```

Performs an atomic compare-and-exchange operation on the specified values. The function compares the original value against a given comparand value and exchanges the original value with a given exchange value in case of equality.

#### Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>destination</i>	
<i>in</i>	<i>exchange</i>	The exchange value.
<i>in</i>	<i>comparand</i>	The value to compare to <i>destination</i> .

**Returns**

The function returns the initial value of *destination*.

**4.1.3.5 AtomicCompareAndSwapPointer()**

```
template<typename T >
T* mage::AtomicCompareAndSwapPointer (
    T ** destination,
    T * exchange,
    T * comparand )
```

Performs an atomic compare-and-exchange operation on the specified pointers. The function compares the original pointer against a given comparand pointer and exchanges the original pointer with a given exchange pointer in case of equality.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>destination</i>	
in	<i>exchange</i>	The exchange pointer.
in	<i>comparand</i>	The pointer to compare to <i>destination</i> .

**Returns**

The function returns the initial pointer of *destination*.

**4.1.3.6 BitsPerPixel()**

```
size_t mage::BitsPerPixel (
    DXGI_FORMAT format )
```

Returns the number of bits per pixel of the given format.

**Returns**

The number of bits per pixel of the given format.

**4.1.3.7 ComboBoxAdd()**

```
void mage::ComboBoxAdd (
    HWND dialog,
    int id,
    const void * data,
    const wchar_t * desc )
```

Adds an item associated with the given data and described with the given descriptor to a combo box.



**Parameters**

in	<i>dialog</i>	A handle to the dialog box that contains the control.
in	<i>id</i>	The identifier of the control to be retrieved.
in	<i>data</i>	A pointer to the data of the item to add.
in	<i>desc</i>	The description of the item to add.

**4.1.3.8 ComboBoxContains()**

```
bool mage::ComboBoxContains (
    HWND dialog,
    int id,
    const wchar_t * desc )
```

Checks whether a combo box contains the given descriptor.

**Parameters**

in	<i>dialog</i>	A handle to the dialog box that contains the control.
in	<i>id</i>	The identifier of the control to be retrieved.
in	<i>desc</i>	The string description to check.

**Returns**

`true` if the given description is contained in the combo box. `false` otherwise.

**4.1.3.9 ComboBoxCount()**

```
int mage::ComboBoxCount (
    HWND dialog,
    int id )
```

Returns the number of items in a combo box.

**Parameters**

in	<i>dialog</i>	A handle to the dialog box that contains the control.
in	<i>id</i>	The identifier of the control to be retrieved.

**Returns**

The number of items of a combo box.

**4.1.3.10 ComboBoxSelect()** [1/2]

```
void mage::ComboBoxSelect (
    HWND dialog,
```

```
int id,
int index )
```

Selects the item at the given index in a combo box.

#### Parameters

in	<i>dialog</i>	A handle to the dialog box that contains the control.
in	<i>id</i>	The identifier of the control to be retrieved.
in	<i>index</i>	The index of the item.

#### 4.1.3.11 ComboBoxSelect() [2/2]

```
void mage::ComboBoxSelect (
    HWND dialog,
    int id,
    const void * data )
```

Selects the item associated with the given data in a combo box.

#### Parameters

in	<i>dialog</i>	A handle to the dialog box that contains the control.
in	<i>id</i>	The identifier of the control to be retrieved.
in	<i>data</i>	A pointer to the data of the item.

#### 4.1.3.12 ComboBoxSelected()

```
const void * mage::ComboBoxSelected (
    HWND dialog,
    int id )
```

Returns the data associated with the selected item in a combo box.

#### Parameters

in	<i>dialog</i>	A handle to the dialog box that contains the control.
in	<i>id</i>	The identifier of the control to be retrieved.

#### Returns

`nullptr` if the combo box has no items.  
A pointer to the data associated with the selected item in the combo box.

#### 4.1.3.13 ComboBoxSomethingSelected()

```
bool mage::ComboBoxSomethingSelected (
    HWND dialog,
    int id )
```

Checks whether a valid item is selected in a combo box.

#### Parameters

in	<i>dialog</i>	A handle to the dialog box that contains the control.
in	<i>id</i>	The identifier of the control to be retrieved.

#### Returns

`true` if a valid item is selected in the combo box. `false` otherwise.

#### 4.1.3.14 CompileShaderFromFile()

```
HRESULT mage::CompileShaderFromFile (
    const wstring & fname,
    const string & entry_point,
    const string & shader_target,
    ID3DBlob ** output_blob )
```

Compiles Microsoft High Level Shader Language (HLSL) code into bytecode for a given shader target.

#### Parameters

in	<i>fname</i>	A pointer to a constant null-terminated string that contains the name of the file that contains the shader code.
in	<i>entry_point</i>	A pointer to a constant null-terminated string that contains the name of the shader entry point function where shader execution begins.
in	<i>shader_target</i>	A pointer to a constant null-terminated string that specifies the shader target or set of shader features to compile against.
out	<i>output_blob</i>	A pointer to a variable that receives a pointer to the ID3DBlob interface that you can use to access the compiled code.

#### 4.1.3.15 ConsoleWidth()

```
uint16_t mage::ConsoleWidth ( )
```

Returns the fixed console width.

#### Returns

The fixed console width.

#### 4.1.3.16 CreateD3DResources()

```
static HRESULT mage::CreateD3DResources (
    _In_ ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    _In_ uint32_t res_dim,
    _In_ size_t width,
```

```

_In_ size_t height,
_In_ size_t depth,
_In_ size_t mip_count,
_In_ size_t array_size,
_In_ DXGI_FORMAT format,
_In_ D3D11_USAGE usage,
_In_ uint32_t bindFlags,
_In_ uint32_t cpu_access_flags,
_In_ uint32_t misc_flags,
_In_ bool forceSRGB,
_In_ bool is_cube_map,
_In_reads_opt_(mip_count * array_size) D3D11_SUBRESOURCE_DATA * init_data,
_Outptr_opt_ ID3D11Resource ** texture,
_Outptr_opt_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view ) [static]

```

#### 4.1.3.17 CreateDDSTextureFromFile() [1/4]

```

HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromFile (
    _In_ ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    _In_z_ const wchar_t * szFileName,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    _In_ size_t maxsize = 0,
    _Out_opt_ DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode = nullptr )

```

#### 4.1.3.18 CreateDDSTextureFromFile() [2/4]

```

HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromFile (
    _In_ ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    _In_opt_ ID3D11DeviceContext * d3dContext,
    _In_z_ const wchar_t * szFileName,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    _In_ size_t maxsize = 0,
    _Out_opt_ DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode = nullptr )

```

#### 4.1.3.19 CreateDDSTextureFromFile() [3/4]

```

_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromFile (
    ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    const wchar_t * file_name,
    ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    size_t maxsize,
    DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode )

```

#### 4.1.3.20 CreateDDSTextureFromFile() [4/4]

```

_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromFile (
    ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    ID3D11DeviceContext * d3dContext,
    const wchar_t * file_name,
    ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    size_t maxsize,
    DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode )

```

## 4.1.3.21 CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx() [1/4]

```
HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx (
    _In_ ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    _In_z_ const wchar_t * szFileName,
    _In_ size_t maxsize,
    _In_ D3D11_USAGE usage,
    _In_ uint32_t bindFlags,
    _In_ uint32_t cpu_access_flags,
    _In_ uint32_t misc_flags,
    _In_ bool forceSRGB,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    _Out_opt_ DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode = nullptr )
```

## 4.1.3.22 CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx() [2/4]

```
HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx (
    _In_ ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    _In_opt_ ID3D11DeviceContext * d3dContext,
    _In_z_ const wchar_t * szFileName,
    _In_ size_t maxsize,
    _In_ D3D11_USAGE usage,
    _In_ uint32_t bindFlags,
    _In_ uint32_t cpu_access_flags,
    _In_ uint32_t misc_flags,
    _In_ bool forceSRGB,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    _Out_opt_ DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode = nullptr )
```

## 4.1.3.23 CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx() [3/4]

```
_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx (
    ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    const wchar_t * file_name,
    size_t maxsize,
    D3D11_USAGE usage,
    uint32_t bindFlags,
    uint32_t cpu_access_flags,
    uint32_t misc_flags,
    bool forceSRGB,
    ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode )
```

## 4.1.3.24 CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx() [4/4]

```
_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromFileEx (
    ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    ID3D11DeviceContext * d3dContext,
    const wchar_t * file_name,
```

```

    size_t maxsize,
    D3D11_USAGE usage,
    uint32_t bindFlags,
    uint32_t cpu_access_flags,
    uint32_t misc_flags,
    bool forceSRGB,
    ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode )

```

#### 4.1.3.25 CreateDDSTextureFromMemory() [1/4]

```

HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromMemory (
    _In_ ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    _In_reads_bytes_(dds_dataSize) const uint8_t * dds_data,
    _In_ size_t dds_dataSize,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    _In_ size_t maxsize = 0,
    _Out_opt_ DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode = nullptr )

```

#### 4.1.3.26 CreateDDSTextureFromMemory() [2/4]

```

HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromMemory (
    _In_ ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    _In_opt_ ID3D11DeviceContext * d3dContext,
    _In_reads_bytes_(dds_dataSize) const uint8_t * dds_data,
    _In_ size_t dds_dataSize,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    _In_ size_t maxsize = 0,
    _Out_opt_ DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode = nullptr )

```

#### 4.1.3.27 CreateDDSTextureFromMemory() [3/4]

```

_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromMemory (
    ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    const uint8_t * dds_data,
    size_t dds_dataSize,
    ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    size_t maxsize,
    DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode )

```

#### 4.1.3.28 CreateDDSTextureFromMemory() [4/4]

```

_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromMemory (
    ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    ID3D11DeviceContext * d3dContext,
    const uint8_t * dds_data,
    size_t dds_dataSize,
    ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    size_t maxsize,
    DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode )

```

## 4.1.3.29 CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx() [1/4]

```

HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx (
    _In_ ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    _In_reads_bytes_(dds_dataSize) const uint8_t * dds_data,
    _In_ size_t dds_dataSize,
    _In_ size_t maxsize,
    _In_ D3D11_USAGE usage,
    _In_ uint32_t bindFlags,
    _In_ uint32_t cpu_access_flags,
    _In_ uint32_t misc_flags,
    _In_ bool forceSRGB,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    _Out_opt_ DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode = nullptr )

```

## 4.1.3.30 CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx() [2/4]

```

HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx (
    _In_ ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    _In_opt_ ID3D11DeviceContext * d3dContext,
    _In_reads_bytes_(dds_dataSize) const uint8_t * dds_data,
    _In_ size_t dds_dataSize,
    _In_ size_t maxsize,
    _In_ D3D11_USAGE usage,
    _In_ uint32_t bindFlags,
    _In_ uint32_t cpu_access_flags,
    _In_ uint32_t misc_flags,
    _In_ bool forceSRGB,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    _Out_opt_ DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode = nullptr )

```

## 4.1.3.31 CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx() [3/4]

```

_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx (
    ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    const uint8_t * dds_data,
    size_t dds_dataSize,
    size_t maxsize,
    D3D11_USAGE usage,
    uint32_t bindFlags,
    uint32_t cpu_access_flags,
    uint32_t misc_flags,
    bool forceSRGB,
    ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode )

```

#### 4.1.3.32 CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx() [4/4]

```
_Use_decl_annotations_ HRESULT mage::CreateDDSTextureFromMemoryEx (
    ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    ID3D11DeviceContext * d3dContext,
    const uint8_t * dds_data,
    size_t dds_dataSize,
    size_t maxsize,
    D3D11_USAGE usage,
    uint32_t bindFlags,
    uint32_t cpu_access_flags,
    uint32_t misc_flags,
    bool forceSRGB,
    ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view,
    DDS_ALPHA_MODE * alpha_mode )
```

#### 4.1.3.33 CreateTextureFromDDS()

```
static HRESULT mage::CreateTextureFromDDS (
    _In_ ID3D11Device * d3dDevice,
    _In_opt_ ID3D11DeviceContext * d3dContext,
    _In_ const DDS_HEADER * header,
    _In_reads_bytes_(bit_size) const uint8_t * bit_data,
    _In_ size_t bit_size,
    _In_ size_t maxsize,
    _In_ D3D11_USAGE usage,
    _In_ uint32_t bindFlags,
    _In_ uint32_t cpu_access_flags,
    _In_ uint32_t misc_flags,
    _In_ bool forceSRGB,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11Resource ** texture,
    _Outptr_opt_ ID3D11ShaderResourceView ** texture_view ) [static]
```

#### 4.1.3.34 Debug()

```
void mage::Debug (
    const char * format,
    ... )
```

Notifies a debug message.

A debug message is associated with generally useful information to log only in debug builds.

##### Parameters

in	<i>format</i>	Pointer to the message format.
----	---------------	--------------------------------

#### 4.1.3.35 Error()

```
void mage::Error (
```



```
const char * format,
... )
```

Notifies an error message.

An error message is associated with any error which is fatal to the operation, but not the service or application.

#### Parameters

in	<i>format</i>	Pointer to the message format.
----	---------------	--------------------------------

#### 4.1.3.36 Fatal()

```
void mage::Fatal (
    const char * format,
    ... )
```

Notifies a fatal message.

A fatal message is associated with any error that is forcing a shutdown of the service or application to prevent data loss (or further data loss).

#### Parameters

in	<i>format</i>	Pointer to the message format.
----	---------------	--------------------------------

#### 4.1.3.37 FillInitData()

```
static HRESULT mage::FillInitData (
    _In_ size_t width,
    _In_ size_t height,
    _In_ size_t depth,
    _In_ size_t mip_count,
    _In_ size_t array_size,
    _In_ DXGI_FORMAT format,
    _In_ size_t maxsize,
    _In_ size_t bit_size,
    _In_reads_bytes_(bit_size) const uint8_t * bit_data,
    _Out_ size_t & twidth,
    _Out_ size_t & theight,
    _Out_ size_t & tdepth,
    _Out_ size_t & skip_mip,
    _Out_writes_(mip_count * array_size) D3D11_SUBRESOURCE_DATA * init_data ) [static]
```

#### 4.1.3.38 FindWordEnd() [1/2]

```
const char* mage::FindWordEnd (
    const char * buffer )
```

Finds the end of a word.

**Parameters**

in	<i>buffer</i>	Pointer to the first character.
----	---------------	---------------------------------

**Returns**

Pointer to the end of the word. (i.e. pointer to a space or null-terminating character)

**4.1.3.39 FindWordEnd()** [2/2]

```
const wchar_t* mage::FindWordEnd (
    const wchar_t * buffer )
```

Finds the end of a word.

**Parameters**

in	<i>buffer</i>	Pointer to the first character.
----	---------------	---------------------------------

**Returns**

Pointer to the end of the word. (i.e. pointer to a space or null-terminating character)

**4.1.3.40 FreeAligned()**

```
void mage::FreeAligned (
    void * ptr )
```

Frees a block of memory that was allocated with [mage::AllocAligned\(size\\_t\)](#) or [mage::AllocAligned<T>\(size\\_t\)](#).

**Parameters**

in	<i>ptr</i>	A pointer to the memory block that was allocated.
----	------------	---

**4.1.3.41 GetAlphaMode()**

```
static DDS_ALPHA_MODE mage::GetAlphaMode (
    _In_ const DDS_HEADER * header ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.42 GetDXGIFormat()**

```
static DXGI_FORMAT mage::GetDXGIFormat (
    const DDS_PIXELFORMAT & ddpf ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.43** GetFileExtension() [1/2]

```
string mage::GetFileExtension (
    const string & fname )
```

Returns the extension of the given file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fname</i>	A reference to the filename of the file.
----	--------------	--

**Returns**

The extension of the given file.

**4.1.3.44** GetFileExtension() [2/2]

```
wstring mage::GetFileExtension (
    const wstring & fname )
```

Returns the extension of the given file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fname</i>	A reference to the filename of the file.
----	--------------	--

**Returns**

The extension of the given file.

**4.1.3.45** GetFilename() [1/2]

```
string mage::GetFilename (
    const string & path,
    const string & name )
```

Returns the filename of the given file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>path</i>	A reference to the path of the file.
in	<i>name</i>	A reference to the name of the file.

**Returns**

The filename of the given file.

**4.1.3.46 GetFilename()** [2/2]

```
wstring mage::GetFilename (
    const wstring & path,
    const wstring & name )
```

Returns the filename of the given file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>path</i>	A reference to the path of the file.
in	<i>name</i>	A reference to the name of the file.

**Returns**

The filename of the given file.

**4.1.3.47 GetFileName()** [1/2]

```
string mage::GetFileName (
    const string & fname )
```

Returns the name of the given file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fname</i>	A reference to the filename of the file.
----	--------------	--

**Returns**

The name of the given file.

**4.1.3.48 GetFileName()** [2/2]

```
wstring mage::GetFileName (
    const wstring & fname )
```

Returns the name of the given file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fname</i>	A reference to the filename of the file.
----	--------------	--

**Returns**

The name of the given file.

**4.1.3.49 GetPathName()** [1/2]

```
string mage::GetPathName (
    const string & fname )
```

Returns the path of the given file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fname</i>	A reference to the filename of the file.
----	--------------	--

**Returns**

The path of the given file.

**4.1.3.50 GetPathName()** [2/2]

```
wstring mage::GetPathName (
    const wstring & fname )
```

Returns the path of the given file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fname</i>	A reference to the filename of the file.
----	--------------	--

**Returns**

The path of the given file.

**4.1.3.51 GetSurfaceInfo()**

```
static void mage::GetSurfaceInfo (
    _In_ size_t width,
    _In_ size_t height,
    _In_ DXGI_FORMAT fmt,
    _Out_opt_ size_t * out_nb_bytes,
    _Out_opt_ size_t * out_row_bytes,
    _Out_opt_ size_t * out_nb_rows ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.52 Info()**

```
void mage::Info (
    const char * format,
    ... )
```

Notifies an info message.

An info message is associated with generally useful information to log.

**Parameters**

in	<i>format</i>	Pointer to the message format.
----	---------------	--------------------------------

**4.1.3.53 InitializeConsole()**

```
HRESULT mage::InitializeConsole ( )
```

Allocates a console to this engine for basic io and redirects stdin, stdout and stderr to the allocated console.

**Returns**

A success/error value.

**4.1.3.54 LoadMeshFromFile()** [1/2]

```
HRESULT mage::LoadMeshFromFile (
    const wstring & fname,
    vector< Vertex > & vertex_buffer,
    vector< uint32_t > & index_buffer )
```

Loads a mesh from file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fname</i>	A reference to the file name.
in, out	<i>vertex_buffer</i>	A reference to the empty vertex buffer.
in, out	<i>index_buffer</i>	A reference to the empty index buffer.

**Returns**

A success/error value.

**4.1.3.55 LoadMeshFromFile()** [2/2]

```
HRESULT mage::LoadMeshFromFile (
    const wstring & fname,
    vector< Vertex > & vertex_buffer )
```

Loads a mesh from file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fname</i>	A reference to the file name.
in, out	<i>vertex_buffer</i>	A reference to the empty vertex buffer.

**Returns**

A success/error value.

**4.1.3.56 LoadOBJMeshFromFile()** [1/2]

```
HRESULT mage::LoadOBJMeshFromFile (
    const wstring & fname,
    vector< Vertex > & vertex_buffer,
    vector< uint32_t > & index_buffer )
```

Loads an OBJ mesh from file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fname</i>	A reference to the file name.
out	<i>vertex_buffer</i>	A reference to the empty vertex buffer.
out	<i>index_buffer</i>	A reference to the empty index buffer.

**Returns**

A success/error value.

**4.1.3.57 LoadOBJMeshFromFile()** [2/2]

```
HRESULT mage::LoadOBJMeshFromFile (
    const wstring & fname,
    vector< Vertex > & vertex_buffer )
```

Loads an OBJ mesh from file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fname</i>	A reference to the file name.
out	<i>vertex_buffer</i>	A reference to the empty vertex buffer.

**Returns**

A success/error value.

**4.1.3.58 LoadOBJMeshFromMemory()** [1/2]

```
HRESULT mage::LoadOBJMeshFromMemory (
    const char * input,
    vector< Vertex > & vertex_buffer,
    vector< uint32_t > & index_buffer )
```

Loads an OBJ mesh from memory.

**Parameters**

in	<i>input</i>	A pointer to an array of chars that represents the input string.
out	<i>vertex_buffer</i>	A reference to the empty vertex buffer.
out	<i>index_buffer</i>	A reference to the empty index buffer.

**Returns**

A success/error value.

**4.1.3.59 LoadOBJMeshFromMemory()** [2/2]

```
HRESULT mage::LoadOBJMeshFromMemory (
    const char * input,
    vector< Vertex > & vertex_buffer )
```

Loads an OBJ mesh from memory.

**Parameters**

in	<i>input</i>	A pointer to an array of chars that represents the input string.
out	<i>vertex_buffer</i>	A reference to the empty vertex buffer.

**Returns**

A success/error value.

**4.1.3.60 LoadTextureDataFromFile()**

```
static HRESULT mage::LoadTextureDataFromFile (
    _In_z_ const wchar_t * file_name,
    std::unique_ptr< uint8_t[] > & dds_data,
    DDS\_HEADER ** header,
    uint8_t ** bit_data,
    size_t * bit_size ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.61 MainWindowProc()**

```
LRESULT CALLBACK mage::MainWindowProc (
    HWND hWnd,
    UINT msg,
    WPARAM wParam,
    LPARAM lParam )
```

The application-defined function that processes messages sent to the engine window. The WindowProc type defines a pointer to this callback function.



## Parameters

in	<i>hWnd</i>	A handle to the window.
in	<i>msg</i>	The message.
in	<i>wParam</i>	Additional message information. The contents of this parameter depend on the value of <i>msg</i> .
in	<i>lParam</i>	Additional message information. The contents of this parameter depend on the value of <i>msg</i> .

## Returns

The return value is the result of the message processing and depends on the message sent.

## 4.1.3.62 MakeSRGB()

```
static DXGI_FORMAT mage::MakeSRGB (
    _In_ DXGI_FORMAT format ) [static]
```

## 4.1.3.63 NumberOfSystemCores()

```
size_t mage::NumberOfSystemCores ( )
```

Returns the number of system cores (i.e. logical processors).

## Returns

The number of system cores (i.e. logical processors).

## 4.1.3.64 operator&lt;&lt;() [1/2]

```
ostream& mage::operator<< (
    ostream & os,
    const XMFLOAT3 & v )
```

## 4.1.3.65 operator&lt;&lt;() [2/2]

```
ostream& mage::operator<< (
    ostream & os,
    const XMFLOAT4 & v )
```

## 4.1.3.66 Overlap()

```
AABB mage::Overlap (
    const AABB & aabb1,
    const AABB & aabb2 )
```

Returns the overlap [AABB](#) of the two given AABBs.

**Parameters**

in	<i>aabb1</i>	A reference to the first <a href="#">AABB</a> .
in	<i>aabb2</i>	A reference to the second <a href="#">AABB</a> .

**Returns**

The identity [AABB](#) in case of no overlap.  
The overlap [AABB](#) of *aabb1* and *aabb2*.

**4.1.3.67 OverlapStrict()**

```
AABB mage::OverlapStrict (
    const AABB & aabb1,
    const AABB & aabb2 )
```

Returns the strict overlap [AABB](#) of the two given AABBs.

**Parameters**

in	<i>aabb1</i>	A reference to the first <a href="#">AABB</a> .
in	<i>aabb2</i>	A reference to the second <a href="#">AABB</a> .

**Returns**

The identity [AABB](#) in case of no strict overlap.  
The strict overlap [AABB](#) of *aabb1* and *aabb2*.

**4.1.3.68 ParseOBJFloat2()**

```
static XMFLOAT2 mage::ParseOBJFloat2 (
    const char * token ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.69 ParseOBJFloat3()**

```
static XMFLOAT3 mage::ParseOBJFloat3 (
    const char * token ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.70 ParseOBJLine()** [1/2]

```
static HRESULT mage::ParseOBJLine (
    char * current_line,
    uint32_t line_number,
    vector< Point3 > & vertex_coordinates,
    vector< XMFLOAT2 > & vertex_texture_coordinates,
    vector< Normal3 > & vertex_normal_coordinates,
    map< XMUINT3, uint32_t, OBJComparatorXMUINT3 > & mapping,
    vector< Vertex > & vertex_buffer,
    vector< uint32_t > & index_buffer ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.71 ParseOBJLine()** [2/2]

```
static HRESULT mage::ParseOBJLine (
    char * current_line,
    uint32_t line_number,
    vector< Point3 > & vertex_coordinates,
    vector< XMFLOAT2 > & vertex_texture_coordinates,
    vector< Normal3 > & vertex_normal_coordinates,
    vector< Vertex > & vertex_buffer ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.72 ParseOBJTriangleFace()** [1/2]

```
static HRESULT mage::ParseOBJTriangleFace (
    char ** next_token,
    vector< Point3 > & vertex_coordinates,
    vector< XMFLOAT2 > & vertex_texture_coordinates,
    vector< Normal3 > & vertex_normal_coordinates,
    map< XMUINT3, uint32_t, OBJComparatorXMUINT3 > & mapping,
    vector< Vertex > & vertex_buffer,
    vector< uint32_t > & index_buffer ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.73 ParseOBJTriangleFace()** [2/2]

```
static HRESULT mage::ParseOBJTriangleFace (
    char ** next_token,
    vector< Point3 > & vertex_coordinates,
    vector< XMFLOAT2 > & vertex_texture_coordinates,
    vector< Normal3 > & vertex_normal_coordinates,
    vector< Vertex > & vertex_buffer ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.74 ParseOBJVertex()**

```
static HRESULT mage::ParseOBJVertex (
    char ** next_token,
    vector< Point3 > & vertex_coordinates ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.75 ParseOBJVertexCoordinates()**

```
static Point3 mage::ParseOBJVertexCoordinates (
    const char * token ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.76 ParseOBJVertexIndices()**

```
static XMUINT3 mage::ParseOBJVertexIndices (
    const char * token ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.77 ParseOBJVertexNormal()**

```
static HRESULT mage::ParseOBJVertexNormal (
    char ** next_token,
    vector< Normal3 > & vertex_normal_coordinates ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.78 ParseOBJVertexNormalCoordinates()**

```
static Normal3 mage::ParseOBJVertexNormalCoordinates (
    const char * token ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.79 ParseOBJVertexTexture()**

```
static HRESULT mage::ParseOBJVertexTexture (
    char ** next_token,
    vector< XMFLOAT2 > & vertex_texture_coordinates ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.80 ParseOBJVertexTextureCoordinates()**

```
static XMFLOAT2 mage::ParseOBJVertexTextureCoordinates (
    const char * token ) [static]
```

**4.1.3.81 PrintConsoleHeader()**

```
void mage::PrintConsoleHeader ( )
```

Prints the header of the engine to the console.

**4.1.3.82 ProcessError()**

```
static void mage::ProcessError (
    const char * format,
    const va_list args,
    const string & error_type,
    int error_disposition ) [static]
```

Process the given error.

**Parameters**

in	<i>format</i>	The format of the error string.
in	<i>args</i>	The arguments of the format string.
in	<i>error_type</i>	The type of the error.
in	<i>error_disposition</i>	Disposition of the error.

#### 4.1.3.83 RejectDisplayMode()

```
bool mage::RejectDisplayMode (
    const DXGI_MODE_DESC1 * display_mode_desc )
```

Checks whether the given display mode needs to be rejected for the engine.

##### Parameters

in	<i>display_mode_desc</i>	A pointer to a display mode descriptor.
----	--------------------------	---

##### Returns

`true` if the given display mode needs to be rejected for the engine. `false` otherwise.

#### 4.1.3.84 RemoveAndDestructAllElements()

```
template<typename ContainerT >
void mage::RemoveAndDestructAllElements (
    ContainerT & container )
```

Removes and destructs all the elements from the given container.

##### Template Parameters

<i>ContainerT</i>	The type of container.
-------------------	------------------------

##### Parameters

in	<i>container</i>	A reference to the container.
----	------------------	-------------------------------

#### 4.1.3.85 RemoveIf()

```
template<typename ContainerT , typename PredicateT >
void mage::RemoveIf (
    ContainerT & container,
    const PredicateT & predicate )
```

Removes from the given container all the elements that compare equal to the given predicate. This reduces the container size by the number of elements removed.

##### Template Parameters

<i>ContainerT</i>	The type of container.
<i>PredicateT</i>	The type of predicate.

**Parameters**

in	<i>container</i>	A reference to the container.
in	<i>predicate</i>	A reference to the predicate.

**4.1.3.86 SettingsDialogProcDelegate()**

```
INT_PTR CALLBACK mage::SettingsDialogProcDelegate (
    HWND hwndDlg,
    UINT uMsg,
    WPARAM wParam,
    LPARAM lParam )
```

Engine-defined callback function used with the CreateDialog for device enumeration.

**Parameters**

in	<i>hwndDlg</i>	A handle to the dialog box.
in	<i>uMsg</i>	The message.
in	<i>wParam</i>	Additional message-specific information.
in	<i>lParam</i>	Additional message-specific information.

**Returns**

`true` if *uMsg* is processed. `false` otherwise.

**4.1.3.87 str\_contains()** [1/2]

```
bool mage::str_contains (
    const char * str1,
    const char * str2 )
```

Checks whether the first given string contains the second given string.

**Parameters**

in	<i>str1</i>	A pointer to the string to be scanned.
in	<i>str2</i>	A pointer to the string containing the sequence of characters to match.

**Returns**

`true` if *str1* contains a substring *str2*. `false` otherwise.

**4.1.3.88 str\_contains()** [2/2]

```
bool mage::str_contains (
    const wchar_t * str1,
    const wchar_t * str2 )
```

Checks whether the first given string contains the second given string.

#### Parameters

in	<i>str1</i>	A pointer to the string to be scanned.
in	<i>str2</i>	A pointer to the string containing the sequence of characters to match.

#### Returns

`true` if *str1* contains a substring *str2*. `false` otherwise.

#### 4.1.3.89 str\_equals() [1/2]

```
bool mage::str_equals (
    const char * str1,
    const char * str2 )
```

Checks whether the given string are equal.

#### Parameters

in	<i>str1</i>	A pointer to the string to be scanned.
in	<i>str2</i>	A pointer to the string containing the sequence of characters to match.

#### Returns

`true` if *str1* is equal to *str2*. `false` otherwise.

#### 4.1.3.90 str\_equals() [2/2]

```
bool mage::str_equals (
    const wchar_t * str1,
    const wchar_t * str2 )
```

Checks whether the given string are equal.

#### Parameters

in	<i>str1</i>	A pointer to the string to be scanned.
in	<i>str2</i>	A pointer to the string containing the sequence of characters to match.

#### Returns

`true` if *str1* is equal to *str2*. `false` otherwise.

**4.1.3.91 str\_gets()** [1/2]

```
char * mage::str_gets (
    char * str,
    int num,
    const char ** input )
```

Reads characters from the given input string and stores them as a C string into *str* until (num-1) characters have been read or either a newline or the end-of-file is reached, whichever happens first.

A newline character makes *sgets* stop reading, but it is considered a valid character by the function and included in the string copied to *str*.

A terminating null character is automatically appended after the characters copied to *str*.

**Parameters**

in	<i>str</i>	A pointer to an array of chars where the string read is copied.
in	<i>num</i>	Maximum number of characters to be copied into <i>str</i> (including the terminating null-character).
in	<i>input</i>	A pointer to to a pointer to an array of chars that represents the input string.

**Note**

The *sgets* function is the string variant of *fgets*.

**4.1.3.92 str\_gets()** [2/2]

```
wchar_t * mage::str_gets (
    wchar_t * str,
    int num,
    const wchar_t ** input )
```

Reads characters from the given input string and stores them as a C string into *str* until (num-1) characters have been read or either a newline or the end-of-file is reached, whichever happens first.

A newline character makes *sgets* stop reading, but it is considered a valid character by the function and included in the string copied to *str*.

A terminating null character is automatically appended after the characters copied to *str*.

**Parameters**

in	<i>str</i>	A pointer to an array of chars where the string read is copied.
in	<i>num</i>	Maximum number of characters to be copied into <i>str</i> (including the terminating null-character).
in	<i>input</i>	A pointer to to a pointer to an array of chars that represents the input string.

**Note**

The *sgets* function is the string variant of *fgets*.



#### 4.1.3.93 Union() [1/2]

```
AABB mage::Union (
    const AABB & aabb,
    const Point3 & point )
```

Returns the union [AABB](#) of the given [AABB](#) and the given point.

##### Parameters

in	<i>aabb</i>	A reference to the <a href="#">AABB</a> .
in	<i>point</i>	A reference to the point.

##### Returns

The union [AABB](#) of *aabb* and *point*.

#### 4.1.3.94 Union() [2/2]

```
AABB mage::Union (
    const AABB & aabb1,
    const AABB & aabb2 )
```

Returns the union [AABB](#) of the two given AABBs.

##### Parameters

in	<i>aabb1</i>	A reference to the first <a href="#">AABB</a> .
in	<i>aabb2</i>	A reference to the second <a href="#">AABB</a> .

##### Returns

The union [AABB](#) of *aabb1* and *aabb2*.

#### 4.1.3.95 Warning()

```
void mage::Warning (
    const char * format,
    ... )
```

Notifies a warning message.

A warning message is associated with anything that can potentially cause application oddities.

##### Parameters

in	<i>format</i>	Pointer to the message format.
----	---------------	--------------------------------

### 4.1.4 Variable Documentation

#### 4.1.4.1 DDS\_MAGIC

```
const uint32_t mage::DDS_MAGIC = 0x20534444
```

#### 4.1.4.2 g\_device\_enumeration

```
DeviceEnumeration * mage::g_device_enumeration = nullptr
```

A (global) pointer to the device enumeration.

#### 4.1.4.3 g\_engine

```
Engine * mage::g_engine = nullptr
```

The engine used by the user.

#### 4.1.4.4 g\_feature\_levels

```
const D3D_FEATURE_LEVEL mage::g_feature_levels[ ]
```

**Initial value:**

```
= {
    D3D_FEATURE_LEVEL_11_1,
    D3D_FEATURE_LEVEL_11_0
}
```

The supported feature levels.

#### 4.1.4.5 g\_logging\_configuration

```
LoggingConfiguration mage::g_logging_configuration
```

The logging configuration defined by the user and used by the engine.

#### 4.1.4.6 g\_pixel\_formats

```
const DXGI_FORMAT mage::g_pixel_formats[ ]
```

**Initial value:**

```
= {
    DXGI_FORMAT_B5G5R5A1_UNORM,
    DXGI_FORMAT_B5G6R5_UNORM,
    DXGI_FORMAT_B8G8R8X8_UNORM,
    DXGI_FORMAT_B8G8R8A8_UNORM,
    DXGI_FORMAT_R10G10B10A2_UNORM,
}
```

The allowed pixel formats.

## 4.1.4.7 lvertex\_input\_element\_desc

```
const D3D11_INPUT_ELEMENT_DESC mage::lvertex_input_element_desc[]
```

**Initial value:**

```
= {
    { "POSITION", 0, DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32_FLOAT, 0, UINT(offsetof(LVertex, p)),
      D3D11_INPUT_PER_VERTEX_DATA, 0 },
    { "DIFFUSE", 0, DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_FLOAT, 0, UINT(offsetof(LVertex, diffuse)),
      D3D11_INPUT_PER_VERTEX_DATA, 0 },
    { "TEXCOORD", 0, DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_FLOAT, 0, UINT(offsetof(LVertex, tex)),
      D3D11_INPUT_PER_VERTEX_DATA, 0 }
}
```

The input element descriptor for a [LVertex](#).

## 4.1.4.8 tlvertex\_input\_element\_desc

```
const D3D11_INPUT_ELEMENT_DESC mage::tlvertex_input_element_desc[]
```

**Initial value:**

```
= {
    { "POSITION", 0, DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_FLOAT, 0, UINT(offsetof(TLVertex, p)),
      D3D11_INPUT_PER_VERTEX_DATA, 0 },
    { "DIFFUSE", 0, DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_FLOAT, 0, UINT(offsetof(TLVertex, diffuse)),
      D3D11_INPUT_PER_VERTEX_DATA, 0 },
    { "TEXCOORD", 0, DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_FLOAT, 0, UINT(offsetof(TLVertex, tex)),
      D3D11_INPUT_PER_VERTEX_DATA, 0 }
}
```

The input element descriptor for a [TLVertex](#)

## 4.1.4.9 vertex\_input\_element\_desc

```
const D3D11_INPUT_ELEMENT_DESC mage::vertex_input_element_desc[]
```

**Initial value:**

```
= {
    { "POSITION", 0, DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32_FLOAT, 0, UINT(offsetof(Vertex, p)),
      D3D11_INPUT_PER_VERTEX_DATA, 0 },
    { "NORMAL", 0, DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32_FLOAT, 0, UINT(offsetof(Vertex, n)),
      D3D11_INPUT_PER_VERTEX_DATA, 0 },
    { "TEXCOORD", 0, DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_FLOAT, 0, UINT(offsetof(Vertex, tex)),
      D3D11_INPUT_PER_VERTEX_DATA, 0 }
}
```

The input element descriptor for a [Vertex](#).



## Chapter 5

# Class Documentation

### 5.1 `mage::AABB` Struct Reference

```
#include <bounding_volume.hpp>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- `AABB` ()
- `AABB` (const `Point3` &`p_min`, const `Point3` &`p_max`)
- bool `Encloses` (const `AABB` &`aabb`) const
- bool `EnclosesStrict` (const `AABB` &`aabb`) const
- bool `Encloses` (const `Point3` &`point`) const
- bool `EnclosesStrict` (const `Point3` &`point`) const
- bool `Encloses` (const `Face` &`face`) const
- bool `EnclosesStrict` (const `Face` &`face`) const
- bool `EnclosedBy` (const list< `XMFLOAT4` > &`planes`) const
- bool `EnclosedStrictBy` (const list< `XMFLOAT4` > &`planes`) const
- bool `Overlaps` (const `AABB` &`aabb`) const
- bool `OverlapsStrict` (const `AABB` &`aabb`) const
- `Direction3 Diagonal` () const

#### Public Attributes

- `Point3 p_min`
- `Point3 p_max`

#### 5.1.1 Detailed Description

A struct of Axis-Aligned Bounding Boxes (AABBs).

## 5.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.1.2.1 AABBB() [1/2]

```
mage::AABBB::AABBB ( )
```

Constructs an (identity) [AABBB](#).

### 5.1.2.2 AABBB() [2/2]

```
mage::AABBB::AABBB (
    const Point3 & p_min,
    const Point3 & p_max )
```

Constructs an [AABBB](#).

#### Parameters

in	<i>p_min</i>	The minimum extents.
in	<i>p_max</i>	The maximum extents.

## 5.1.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.1.3.1 Diagonal()

```
Direction3 mage::AABBB::Diagonal ( ) const
```

Returns the diagonal of this [AABBB](#).

#### Returns

The diagonal of this [AABBB](#).

### 5.1.3.2 EnclosedBy()

```
bool mage::AABBB::EnclosedBy (
    const list< XMFLOAT4 > & planes ) const
```

Checks whether this [AABBB](#) is completely enclosed by the given (closed) volume.

#### Parameters

in	<i>planes</i>	A reference to a linked list containing the planes of the volume (each plane's coefficients are represented as a <a href="#">XMFLOAT4</a> ).
----	---------------	--

**Returns**

`true` if this [AABB](#) is completely enclosed by *planes*. `false` otherwise.

**5.1.3.3 EnclosedStrictBy()**

```
bool mage::AABB::EnclosedStrictBy (
    const list< XMFLOAT4 > & planes ) const
```

Checks whether this [AABB](#) is completely, strictly enclosed by the given (closed) volume.

**Parameters**

in	<i>planes</i>	A reference to a linked list containing the planes of the volume (each plane's coefficients are represented as a XMFLOAT4).
----	---------------	---

**Returns**

`true` if this [AABB](#) is completely, stricly enclosed by *planes*. `false` otherwise.

**5.1.3.4 Encloses()** [1/3]

```
bool mage::AABB::Encloses (
    const AABB & aabb ) const
```

Checks whether this [AABB](#) completely encloses the given [AABB](#).

**Parameters**

in	<i>aabb</i>	A reference to the <a href="#">AABB</a> .
----	-------------	---

**Returns**

`true` if this [AABB](#) completely encloses *aabb*. `false` otherwise.

**5.1.3.5 Encloses()** [2/3]

```
bool mage::AABB::Encloses (
    const Point3 & point ) const
```

Checks whether this [AABB](#) completely encloses the given point.

**Parameters**

in	<i>point</i>	A reference to the point.
----	--------------	---------------------------

**Returns**

`true` if this [AABB](#) completely encloses *point*. `false` otherwise.

**5.1.3.6 Encloses()** [3/3]

```
bool mage::AABB::Encloses (
    const Face & face ) const
```

Checks whether this [AABB](#) completely encloses the given face.

**Parameters**

in	<i>face</i>	A reference to the face.
----	-------------	--------------------------

**Returns**

`true` if this [AABB](#) completely encloses *face*. `false` otherwise.

**5.1.3.7 EnclosesStrict()** [1/3]

```
bool mage::AABB::EnclosesStrict (
    const AABB & aabb ) const
```

Checks whether this [AABB](#) completely, strictly encloses the given [AABB](#).

**Parameters**

in	<i>aabb</i>	A reference to the <a href="#">AABB</a> .
----	-------------	---

**Returns**

`true` if this [AABB](#) completely, strictly encloses *aabb*. `false` otherwise.

**5.1.3.8 EnclosesStrict()** [2/3]

```
bool mage::AABB::EnclosesStrict (
    const Point3 & point ) const
```

Checks whether this [AABB](#) completely, strictly encloses the given point.

**Parameters**

in	<i>point</i>	A reference to the point.
----	--------------	---------------------------



**Returns**

`true` if this [AABB](#) completely, strictly encloses *point*. `false` otherwise.

**5.1.3.9 EnclosesStrict()** [3/3]

```
bool mage::AABB::EnclosesStrict (
    const Face & face ) const
```

Checks whether this [AABB](#) completely, strictly encloses the given face.

**Parameters**

in	<i>face</i>	A reference to the face.
----	-------------	--------------------------

**Returns**

`true` if this [AABB](#) completely, strictly encloses *face*. `false` otherwise.

**5.1.3.10 Overlaps()**

```
bool mage::AABB::Overlaps (
    const AABB & aabb ) const
```

Checks whether this [AABB](#) overlaps the given [AABB](#).

**Parameters**

in	<i>aabb</i>	A reference to the <a href="#">AABB</a> .
----	-------------	---

**Returns**

`true` if this [AABB](#) overlaps *aabb*. `false` otherwise.

**5.1.3.11 OverlapsStrict()**

```
bool mage::AABB::OverlapsStrict (
    const AABB & aabb ) const
```

Checks whether this [AABB](#) strictly overlaps the given [AABB](#).

**Parameters**

in	<i>aabb</i>	A reference to the <a href="#">AABB</a> .
----	-------------	---

**Returns**

`true` if this [AABB](#) strictly overlaps `aabb`. `false` otherwise.

**5.1.4 Member Data Documentation****5.1.4.1 `p_max`**

```
Point3 mage::AABB::p_max
```

The maximum extents of this [AABB](#).

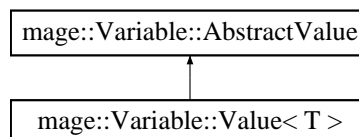
**5.1.4.2 `p_min`**

```
Point3 mage::AABB::p_min
```

The minimum extents of this [AABB](#).

**5.2 `mage::Variable::AbstractValue` Struct Reference**

Inheritance diagram for `mage::Variable::AbstractValue`:

**Public Member Functions**

- virtual [~AbstractValue](#) ()
- virtual const void \* [GetValue](#) () const =0

**Protected Member Functions**

- [AbstractValue](#) ()
- [AbstractValue](#) (const [AbstractValue](#) &abstract\_value)

**Private Member Functions**

- [AbstractValue](#) & [operator=](#) (const [AbstractValue](#) &abstract\_value)=delete

### 5.2.1 Detailed Description

A struct of immutable abstract values.

#### Note

This is an example of the Type Erasure pattern for templates. We need to keep the original type to ensure the right destructor can be called in case of non-primitive types.

### 5.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.2.2.1 ~AbstractValue()

```
virtual mage::Variable::AbstractValue::~~AbstractValue ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this value.

#### 5.2.2.2 AbstractValue() [1/2]

```
mage::Variable::AbstractValue::AbstractValue ( ) [protected]
```

Constructs an abstract value.

#### 5.2.2.3 AbstractValue() [2/2]

```
mage::Variable::AbstractValue::AbstractValue (
    const AbstractValue & abstract_value ) [protected]
```

Constructs an abstract value from the given abstract value.

#### Parameters

in	<i>abstract_value</i>	A reference to the abstract value.
----	-----------------------	------------------------------------

### 5.2.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.2.3.1 GetValue()

```
virtual const void* mage::Variable::AbstractValue::GetValue ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Returns the value of this value.

#### Returns

A pointer to the value of this value.

Implemented in [mage::Variable::Value< T >](#).

### 5.2.3.2 operator=()

```
AbstractValue& mage::Variable::AbstractValue::operator= (
    const AbstractValue & abstract_value ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given abstract value to this abstract value.

#### Parameters

in	<i>abstract_value</i>	A reference to the abstract value to copy from.
----	-----------------------	---

#### Returns

A reference to the copy of the given abstract value (i.e. this abstract value).

## 5.3 mage::BS Struct Reference

```
#include <bounding_volume.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [BS](#) ()
- [BS](#) (const [Point3](#) &p, float r)
- bool [Encloses](#) (const list< XMFLOAT4 > &planes) const
- bool [EnclosesStrict](#) (const list< XMFLOAT4 > &planes) const
- bool [Collides](#) (const [BS](#) &sphere, const XMFLOAT3 velocity\_sum, float \*collision\_distance) const

### Public Attributes

- [Point3](#) p
- float r

### 5.3.1 Detailed Description

A struct of Bounding Spheres ([BS](#)).

### 5.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.3.2.1 BS() [1/2]

```
mage::BS::BS ( )
```

Constructs a sphere.

#### 5.3.2.2 BS() [2/2]

```
mage::BS::BS (
    const Point3 & p,
    float r )
```

Constructs a sphere.

## Parameters

in	$p$	The position
in	$r$	The radius.

## 5.3.3 Member Function Documentation

## 5.3.3.1 Collides()

```
bool mage::BS::Collides (
    const BS & sphere,
    const XMFLOAT3 velocity_sum,
    float * collision_distance ) const
```

Checks whether this sphere collides with a given sphere.

## Parameters

in	<i>sphere</i>	The sphere.
in	<i>velocity_sum</i>	The sum of the velocities of both spheres.
out	<i>collision_distance</i>	The collision distance (in case of collision).

## Returns

`true` if this sphere collides with *sphere*. `false` otherwise.

## 5.3.3.2 Encloses()

```
bool mage::BS::Encloses (
    const list< XMFLOAT4 > & planes ) const
```

Checks whether this sphere completely encloses the given (closed) volume.

## Parameters

in	<i>planes</i>	A reference to a linked list containing the planes of the volume (each plane's coefficients are represented as a XMFLOAT4).
----	---------------	---

## Returns

`true` if this sphere completely encloses *planes*. `false` otherwise.

## 5.3.3.3 EnclosesStrict()

```
bool mage::BS::EnclosesStrict (
    const list< XMFLOAT4 > & planes ) const
```

Checks whether this sphere completely, strictly encloses the given (closed) volume.

## Parameters

in	<i>planes</i>	A reference to a linked list containing the planes of the volume (each plane's coefficients are represented as a <code>XMFLOAT4</code> ).
----	---------------	---

## Returns

`true` if this sphere completely encloses *planes*. `false` otherwise.

## 5.3.4 Member Data Documentation

5.3.4.1 *p*

```
Point3 mage::BS::p
```

The position of this sphere.

5.3.4.2 *r*

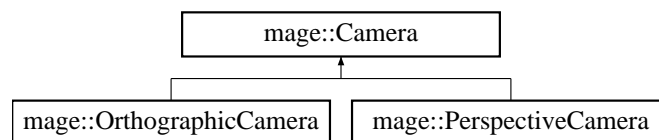
```
float mage::BS::r
```

The radius of this sphere.

5.4 `mage::Camera` Class Reference

```
#include <camera.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `mage::Camera`:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual `~Camera` ()
- `Camera` & `operator=` (const `Camera` &camera)
- virtual `Camera` \* `Clone` () const =0
- float `GetWidth` () const
- `Camera` & `SetWidth` (float width)
- float `GetHeight` () const
- `Camera` & `SetHeight` (float height)
- `Camera` & `SetWidthAndHeight` (float width, float height)
- float `GetNearZ` () const
- `Camera` & `SetNearZ` (float near\_z)
- float `GetFarZ` () const
- `Camera` & `SetFarZ` (float far\_z)
- `Camera` & `SetNearAndFarZ` (float near\_z, float far\_z)
- virtual `XMMATRIX` `GetViewToProjectionMatrix` () const =0

## Protected Member Functions

- [Camera](#) (float width, float height, float near\_z=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_CAMERA\_NEAR\_Z, float far\_z=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_CAMERA\_FAR\_Z)
- [Camera](#) (const [Camera](#) &camera)

## Private Attributes

- float [m\\_width](#)
- float [m\\_height](#)
- float [m\\_near\\_z](#)
- float [m\\_far\\_z](#)

### 5.4.1 Detailed Description

A class of camera.

### 5.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.4.2.1 ~Camera()

```
virtual mage::Camera::~Camera ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this camera.

#### 5.4.2.2 Camera() [1/2]

```
mage::Camera::Camera (
    float width,
    float height,
    float near_z = MAGE_DEFAULT_CAMERA_NEAR_Z,
    float far_z = MAGE_DEFAULT_CAMERA_FAR_Z ) [protected]
```

Constructs a camera.

#### Parameters

in	<i>width</i>	The width.
in	<i>height</i>	The height.
in	<i>near_z</i>	The position of the near z-plane.
in	<i>far_z</i>	The position of the far z-plane.

#### 5.4.2.3 Camera() [2/2]

```
mage::Camera::Camera (
    const Camera & camera ) [protected]
```

Constructs a camera from the given camera.

#### Parameters

in	<i>camera</i>	The camera.
----	---------------	-------------

### 5.4.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.4.3.1 Clone()

```
virtual Camera* mge::Camera::Clone ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Clones this camera.

#### Returns

A pointer to the clone of this camera.

Implemented in [mge::PerspectiveCamera](#), and [mge::OrthographicCamera](#).

#### 5.4.3.2 GetFarZ()

```
float mge::Camera::GetFarZ ( ) const
```

Returns the position of the far z-plane of this camera.

#### Returns

The position of the far z-plane of this camera.

#### 5.4.3.3 GetHeight()

```
float mge::Camera::GetHeight ( ) const
```

Returns the height of this camera.

#### Returns

The height of this camera.

#### 5.4.3.4 GetNearZ()

```
float mge::Camera::GetNearZ ( ) const
```

Returns the position of the near z-plane of this camera.

#### Returns

The position of the near z-plane of this camera.



5.4.3.5 `GetViewToProjectionMatrix()`

```
virtual XMMATRIX mage::Camera::GetViewToProjectionMatrix ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Returns the view-to-projection matrix of this camera.

**Returns**

The view-to-projection matrix of this camera.

Implemented in [mage::PerspectiveCamera](#), and [mage::OrthographicCamera](#).

5.4.3.6 `GetWidth()`

```
float mage::Camera::GetWidth ( ) const
```

Returns the width of this camera.

**Returns**

The width of this camera.

5.4.3.7 `operator=()`

```
Camera& mage::Camera::operator= (
    const Camera & camera )
```

Copies the given camera to this camera.

**Parameters**

in	<i>camera</i>	The camera.
----	---------------	-------------

5.4.3.8 `SetFarZ()`

```
Camera& mage::Camera::SetFarZ (
    float far_z )
```

Sets the position of the far z-plane of this camera to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	<i>far<sub>↔</sub></i> <i>_z</i>	The position of the far z-plane.
----	-------------------------------------	----------------------------------

**Returns**

A reference to this camera.

**5.4.3.9 SetHeight()**

```
Camera& mage::Camera::SetHeight (
    float height )
```

Sets the height of this camera to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	<i>height</i>	The height.
----	---------------	-------------

**Returns**

A reference to this camera.

**5.4.3.10 SetNearAndFarZ()**

```
Camera& mage::Camera::SetNearAndFarZ (
    float near_z,
    float far_z )
```

Sets the position of the near and far z-plane of this camera to the given values.

**Parameters**

in	<i>near↔ _z</i>	The position of the near z-plane.
in	<i>far_z</i>	The position of the far z-plane.

**Returns**

A reference to this camera.

**5.4.3.11 SetNearZ()**

```
Camera& mage::Camera::SetNearZ (
    float near_z )
```

Sets the position of the near z-plane of this camera to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	<i>near↔ _z</i>	The position of the near z-plane.
----	---------------------	-----------------------------------

**Returns**

A reference to this camera.

**5.4.3.12 SetWidth()**

```
Camera& mage::Camera::SetWidth (
    float width )
```

Sets the width of this camera to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	<i>width</i>	The width.
----	--------------	------------

**Returns**

A reference to this camera.

**5.4.3.13 SetWidthAndHeight()**

```
Camera& mage::Camera::SetWidthAndHeight (
    float width,
    float height )
```

Sets the width and height of this camera to the given values.

**Parameters**

in	<i>width</i>	The width.
in	<i>height</i>	The height.

**Returns**

A reference to this camera.

**5.4.4 Member Data Documentation****5.4.4.1 m\_far\_z**

```
float mage::Camera::m_far_z [private]
```

The position of the far z-plane.

**5.4.4.2 m\_height**

```
float mage::Camera::m_height [private]
```

The height of this camera.

#### 5.4.4.3 m\_near\_z

```
float mage::Camera::m_near_z [private]
```

The position of the near z-plane.

#### 5.4.4.4 m\_width

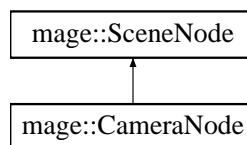
```
float mage::Camera::m_width [private]
```

The width of this camera.

## 5.5 mage::CameraNode Class Reference

```
#include <camera_node.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::CameraNode:



### Public Member Functions

- [CameraNode](#) ([Camera](#) \*camera, const [Transform](#) &transform=[Transform](#)())
- [CameraNode](#) (const [CameraNode](#) &camera\_node)
- virtual [~CameraNode](#) ()
- virtual [SceneNode](#) \* [Clone](#) () const
- [Camera](#) & [GetCamera](#) () const
- virtual void [Accept](#) ([SceneNodeVisitor](#) &visitor) override
- virtual void [Accept](#) ([SceneNodeVisitor](#) &visitor) const override

### Protected Attributes

- [UniquePtr](#)< [Camera](#) > m\_camera

### Private Member Functions

- [CameraNode](#) & [operator=](#) (const [CameraNode](#) &camera\_node)=delete

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 5.5.1 Detailed Description

A class of camera nodes.

## 5.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.5.2.1 CameraNode() [1/2]

```
mage::CameraNode::CameraNode (
    Camera * camera,
    const Transform & transform = Transform() )
```

Constructs a camera node with given camera and transform.

#### Precondition

*camera* may not point to `nullptr`.

#### Parameters

in	<i>camera</i>	A pointer to the camera.
in	<i>transform</i>	A reference to the transform.

### 5.5.2.2 CameraNode() [2/2]

```
mage::CameraNode::CameraNode (
    const CameraNode & camera_node )
```

Constructs a camera node from the given camera node.

#### Parameters

in	<i>camera_node</i>	The camera node.
----	--------------------	------------------

### 5.5.2.3 ~CameraNode()

```
virtual mage::CameraNode::~~CameraNode ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this camera node.

## 5.5.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.5.3.1 Accept() [1/2]

```
virtual void mage::CameraNode::Accept (
    SceneNodeVisitor & visitor ) [override], [virtual]
```

Accepts the given visitor.

**Parameters**

in	<i>visitor</i>	A reference to the visitor.
----	----------------	-----------------------------

Implements [mage::SceneNode](#).

**5.5.3.2 Accept()** [2/2]

```
virtual void mage::CameraNode::Accept (
    SceneNodeVisitor & visitor ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Accepts the given visitor.

**Parameters**

in	<i>visitor</i>	A reference to the visitor.
----	----------------	-----------------------------

Implements [mage::SceneNode](#).

**5.5.3.3 Clone()**

```
virtual SceneNode* mage::CameraNode::Clone ( ) const [virtual]
```

Clones this camera node (non-deep clone).

**Returns**

A pointer to a non-deep clone of this camera node.

Implements [mage::SceneNode](#).

**5.5.3.4 GetCamera()**

```
Camera& mage::CameraNode::GetCamera ( ) const
```

Returns the camera of this camera node.

**Returns**

A reference to the camera of this camera node.

**5.5.3.5 operator=()**

```
CameraNode& mage::CameraNode::operator= (
    const CameraNode & camera_node ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given camera node to this camera node.

## Parameters

in	<i>camera_node</i>	A reference to the camera node to copy from.
----	--------------------	--

## Returns

A reference to the copy of the given camera node (i.e. this camera node).

## 5.5.4 Member Data Documentation

## 5.5.4.1 m\_camera

```
UniquePtr< Camera > mage::CameraNode::m_camera [protected]
```

A pointer to the camera of this camera node.

## 5.6 mage::CartesianAxesSystem Struct Reference

```
#include <coordinate_system.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [CartesianAxesSystem](#) ()
- [CartesianAxesSystem](#) (const XMVECTOR &x)
- [CartesianAxesSystem](#) (const XMVECTOR &x, const XMVECTOR &y)
- [CartesianAxesSystem](#) (const XMVECTOR &x, const XMVECTOR &y, const XMVECTOR &z)
- [CartesianAxesSystem](#) (const [CartesianAxesSystem](#) &axes)
- [~CartesianAxesSystem](#) ()
- [CartesianAxesSystem](#) & [operator=](#) (const [CartesianAxesSystem](#) &axes)
- XMVECTOR [GetAxisX](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetAxisY](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetAxisZ](#) () const

## Private Attributes

- XMVECTOR [m\\_x](#)
- XMVECTOR [m\\_y](#)
- XMVECTOR [m\\_z](#)

## 5.6.1 Detailed Description

A struct of Cartesian axes systems.

## 5.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.6.2.1 CartesianAxesSystem() [1/5]

```
mage::CartesianAxesSystem::CartesianAxesSystem ( )
```

Constructs a Cartesian axes system.

### 5.6.2.2 CartesianAxesSystem() [2/5]

```
mage::CartesianAxesSystem::CartesianAxesSystem (
    const XMVECTOR & x )
```

Constructs a Cartesian axes system from the given axes.

#### Precondition

The given axis is normalized.

#### Parameters

in	$x$	The x-axis.
----	-----	-------------

### 5.6.2.3 CartesianAxesSystem() [3/5]

```
mage::CartesianAxesSystem::CartesianAxesSystem (
    const XMVECTOR & x,
    const XMVECTOR & y )
```

Constructs a Cartesian axes system from the given axes.

#### Precondition

The given axes are orthonormal.

#### Parameters

in	$x$	The x-axis.
in	$y$	The y-axis.

### 5.6.2.4 CartesianAxesSystem() [4/5]

```
mage::CartesianAxesSystem::CartesianAxesSystem (
    const XMVECTOR & x,
    const XMVECTOR & y,
    const XMVECTOR & z )
```

Constructs a Cartesian axes system from the given axes.



**Precondition**

The given axes are orthonormal.

**Parameters**

in	$x$	The x-axis.
in	$y$	The y-axis.
in	$z$	The z-axis.

**5.6.2.5 CartesianAxesSystem()** [5/5]

```
mage::CartesianAxesSystem::CartesianAxesSystem (
    const CartesianAxesSystem & axes )
```

Constructs a Cartesian axes system from the given Cartesian axes system.

**Parameters**

in	<i>axes</i>	The Cartesian axes system.
----	-------------	----------------------------

**5.6.2.6 ~CartesianAxesSystem()**

```
mage::CartesianAxesSystem::~~CartesianAxesSystem ( )
```

Destructs this Cartesian axes system.

**5.6.3 Member Function Documentation****5.6.3.1 GetAxisX()**

```
XMVECTOR mage::CartesianAxesSystem::GetAxisX ( ) const
```

Returns the x-axis of this Cartesian axes system.

**Returns**

The x-axis of this Cartesian axes system.

**5.6.3.2 GetAxisY()**

```
XMVECTOR mage::CartesianAxesSystem::GetAxisY ( ) const
```

Returns the y-axis of this Cartesian axes system.

**Returns**

The y-axis of this Cartesian axes system.

### 5.6.3.3 GetAxisZ()

```
XMVECTOR mage::CartesianAxesSystem::GetAxisZ ( ) const
```

Returns the z-axis of this Cartesian axes system.

#### Returns

The z-axis of this Cartesian axes system.

### 5.6.3.4 operator=()

```
CartesianAxesSystem& mage::CartesianAxesSystem::operator= (
    const CartesianAxesSystem & axes )
```

Copies the given Cartesian axes system to this Cartesian axes system.

#### Parameters

in	axes	The Cartesian axes system to copy from.
----	------	---

#### Returns

A reference to the copy of the given Cartesian axes system (i.e. this Cartesian axes system).

## 5.6.4 Member Data Documentation

### 5.6.4.1 m\_x

```
XMVECTOR mage::CartesianAxesSystem::m_x [private]
```

The x-axis of this Cartesian axes system.

### 5.6.4.2 m\_y

```
XMVECTOR mage::CartesianAxesSystem::m_y [private]
```

The y-axis of this Cartesian axes system.

### 5.6.4.3 m\_z

```
XMVECTOR mage::CartesianAxesSystem::m_z [private]
```

The z-axis of this Cartesian axes system.

## 5.7 mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem Struct Reference

```
#include <coordinate_system.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [CartesianCoordinateSystem](#) (const [CartesianAxesSystem](#) &axes)
- [CartesianCoordinateSystem](#) (const XMVECTOR &o, const [CartesianAxesSystem](#) &axes)
- [CartesianCoordinateSystem](#) (const [CartesianCoordinateSystem](#) &coordinate\_system)
- [~CartesianCoordinateSystem](#) ()
- [CartesianCoordinateSystem](#) & operator= (const [CartesianCoordinateSystem](#) &coordinate\_system)
- XMVECTOR [GetOrigin](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetAxisX](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetAxisY](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetAxisZ](#) () const
- [CartesianAxesSystem](#) [GetAxes](#) () const

### Private Attributes

- XMVECTOR [m\\_o](#)
- [CartesianAxesSystem](#) [m\\_axes](#)

### 5.7.1 Detailed Description

A struct of Cartesian coordinate systems.

### 5.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.7.2.1 CartesianCoordinateSystem() [1/3]

```
mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem::CartesianCoordinateSystem (
    const CartesianAxesSystem & axes ) [explicit]
```

Constructs a Cartesian coordinate system from the given Cartesian axes system.

#### Parameters

in	<a href="#">axes</a>	The Cartesian axes system.
----	----------------------	----------------------------

#### 5.7.2.2 CartesianCoordinateSystem() [2/3]

```
mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem::CartesianCoordinateSystem (
    const XMVECTOR & o,
    const CartesianAxesSystem & axes )
```

Constructs a Cartesian coordinate system from the given origin and Cartesian axes system.

**Parameters**

in	<i>o</i>	The origin.
in	<i>axes</i>	The Cartesian axes system.

**5.7.2.3 CartesianCoordinateSystem()** [3/3]

```
mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem::CartesianCoordinateSystem (
    const CartesianCoordinateSystem & coordinate_system )
```

Constructs a Cartesian coordinate system from the given Cartesian coordinate system.

**Parameters**

in	<i>coordinate_system</i>	The Cartesian coordinate system.
----	--------------------------	----------------------------------

**5.7.2.4 ~CartesianCoordinateSystem()**

```
mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem::~~CartesianCoordinateSystem ( )
```

Destructs this Cartesian coordinate system.

**5.7.3 Member Function Documentation****5.7.3.1 GetAxes()**

```
CartesianAxesSystem mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem::GetAxes ( ) const
```

Returns the axes of this Cartesian coordinate system.

**Returns**

The Cartesian axes system of this Cartesian coordinate system.

**5.7.3.2 GetAxisX()**

```
XMVECTOR mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem::GetAxisX ( ) const
```

Returns the x-axis of this Cartesian coordinate system.

**Returns**

The x-axis of this Cartesian coordinate system.

### 5.7.3.3 `GetAxisY()`

```
XMVECTOR mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem::GetAxisY ( ) const
```

Returns the y-axis of this Cartesian coordinate system.

#### Returns

The y-axis of this Cartesian coordinate system.

### 5.7.3.4 `GetAxisZ()`

```
XMVECTOR mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem::GetAxisZ ( ) const
```

Returns the z-axis of this Cartesian coordinate system.

#### Returns

The z-axis of this Cartesian coordinate system.

### 5.7.3.5 `GetOrigin()`

```
XMVECTOR mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem::GetOrigin ( ) const
```

Returns the origin of this Cartesian coordinate system.

#### Returns

The origin of this Cartesian coordinate system.

### 5.7.3.6 `operator=()`

```
CartesianCoordinateSystem& mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem::operator= (
    const CartesianCoordinateSystem & coordinate_system )
```

Copies the given Cartesian coordinate system to this Cartesian coordinate system.

#### Parameters

in	<i>coordinate_system</i>	The Cartesian coordinate system to copy from.
----	--------------------------	---

#### Returns

A reference to the copy of the given Cartesian coordinate system (i.e. this Cartesian coordinate system).

## 5.7.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.7.4.1 m\_axes

`CartesianAxesSystem` `mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem::m_axes` [private]

The Cartesian axes system of this Cartesian coordinate system.

#### 5.7.4.2 m\_o

`XMVECTOR` `mage::CartesianCoordinateSystem::m_o` [private]

The origin of this Cartesian coordinate system.

## 5.8 mage::ConditionVariable Class Reference

```
#include <lock.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [ConditionVariable](#) ()
- [~ConditionVariable](#) ()
- void [Lock](#) ()
- void [Unlock](#) ()
- void [Wait](#) ()
- void [Signal](#) ()

### Private Types

- enum { [SIGNAL](#) = 0, [BROADCAST](#) = 1, [NUM\\_EVENTS](#) = 2 }

### Private Attributes

- uint32\_t [m\\_nb\\_waiters](#)
- CRITICAL\_SECTION [m\\_nb\\_waiters\\_mutex](#)
- CRITICAL\_SECTION [m\\_condition\\_mutex](#)
- HANDLE [m\\_events](#) [[NUM\\_EVENTS](#)]

#### 5.8.1 Detailed Description

A class of condition variables.

#### 5.8.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

##### 5.8.2.1 anonymous enum

anonymous enum [private]

Type of events (indices).

## Enumerator

SIGNAL	
BROADCAST	
NUM_EVENTS	

### 5.8.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.8.3.1 `ConditionVariable()`

```
mage::ConditionVariable::ConditionVariable ( )
```

Constructs a condition variable.

#### 5.8.3.2 `~ConditionVariable()`

```
mage::ConditionVariable::~~ConditionVariable ( )
```

Destructs this condition variable.

### 5.8.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.8.4.1 `Lock()`

```
void mage::ConditionVariable::Lock ( )
```

Locks this condition variable.

#### 5.8.4.2 `Signal()`

```
void mage::ConditionVariable::Signal ( )
```

Signal a condition change.

#### 5.8.4.3 `Unlock()`

```
void mage::ConditionVariable::Unlock ( )
```

Unlocks this condition variable.

#### 5.8.4.4 `Wait()`

```
void mage::ConditionVariable::Wait ( )
```

Wait for a signal indicating a condition change.

## 5.8.5 Member Data Documentation

### 5.8.5.1 m\_condition\_mutex

```
CRITICAL_SECTION mage::ConditionVariable::m_condition_mutex [private]
```

The critical section object for the mutex guarding the condition of this condition variable.

### 5.8.5.2 m\_events

```
HANDLE mage::ConditionVariable::m_events[NUM\_EVENTS] [private]
```

Signal and broadcast event handles of this condition variable.

### 5.8.5.3 m\_nb\_waiters

```
uint32_t mage::ConditionVariable::m_nb_waiters [private]
```

The number of waiters of this condition variable.

### 5.8.5.4 m\_nb\_waiters\_mutex

```
CRITICAL_SECTION mage::ConditionVariable::m_nb_waiters_mutex [private]
```

The critical section object for the mutex guarding `m_nb_waiters` of this condition variable.

## 5.9 mage::DDS\_HEADER Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- uint32\_t [size](#)
- uint32\_t [flags](#)
- uint32\_t [height](#)
- uint32\_t [width](#)
- uint32\_t [pitch\\_or\\_linear\\_size](#)
- uint32\_t [depth](#)
- uint32\_t [mip\\_map\\_count](#)
- uint32\_t [reserved1](#) [11]
- [DDS\\_PIXELFORMAT](#) [ddspf](#)
- uint32\_t [caps](#)
- uint32\_t [caps2](#)
- uint32\_t [caps3](#)
- uint32\_t [caps4](#)
- uint32\_t [reserved2](#)



## 5.9.1 Member Data Documentation

### 5.9.1.1 caps

uint32\_t mage::DDS\_HEADER::caps

### 5.9.1.2 caps2

uint32\_t mage::DDS\_HEADER::caps2

### 5.9.1.3 caps3

uint32\_t mage::DDS\_HEADER::caps3

### 5.9.1.4 caps4

uint32\_t mage::DDS\_HEADER::caps4

### 5.9.1.5 ddspf

[DDS\\_PIXELFORMAT](#) mage::DDS\_HEADER::ddspf

### 5.9.1.6 depth

uint32\_t mage::DDS\_HEADER::depth

### 5.9.1.7 flags

uint32\_t mage::DDS\_HEADER::flags

### 5.9.1.8 height

uint32\_t mage::DDS\_HEADER::height

### 5.9.1.9 mip\_map\_count

uint32\_t mage::DDS\_HEADER::mip\_map\_count

### 5.9.1.10 pitch\_or\_linear\_size

uint32\_t mage::DDS\_HEADER::pitch\_or\_linear\_size

#### 5.9.1.11 reserved1

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_HEADER::reserved1[11]
```

#### 5.9.1.12 reserved2

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_HEADER::reserved2
```

#### 5.9.1.13 size

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_HEADER::size
```

#### 5.9.1.14 width

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_HEADER::width
```

## 5.10 mage::DDS\_HEADER\_DXT10 Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- DXGI\_FORMAT [dxgi\\_format](#)
- uint32\_t [resource\\_dimension](#)
- uint32\_t [misc\\_flag](#)
- uint32\_t [array\\_size](#)
- uint32\_t [misc\\_flags2](#)

### 5.10.1 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.10.1.1 array\_size

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_HEADER_DXT10::array_size
```

#### 5.10.1.2 dxgi\_format

```
DXGI_FORMAT mage::DDS_HEADER_DXT10::dxgi_format
```

#### 5.10.1.3 misc\_flag

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_HEADER_DXT10::misc_flag
```

#### 5.10.1.4 misc\_flags2

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_HEADER_DXT10::misc_flags2
```

#### 5.10.1.5 resource\_dimension

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_HEADER_DXT10::resource_dimension
```

## 5.11 mage::DDS\_PIXELFORMAT Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- uint32\_t [size](#)
- uint32\_t [flags](#)
- uint32\_t [fourCC](#)
- uint32\_t [RGBBitCount](#)
- uint32\_t [RBitMask](#)
- uint32\_t [GBitMask](#)
- uint32\_t [BBitMask](#)
- uint32\_t [ABitMask](#)

### 5.11.1 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.11.1.1 ABitMask

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_PIXELFORMAT::ABitMask
```

#### 5.11.1.2 BBitMask

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_PIXELFORMAT::BBitMask
```

#### 5.11.1.3 flags

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_PIXELFORMAT::flags
```

#### 5.11.1.4 fourCC

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_PIXELFORMAT::fourCC
```

#### 5.11.1.5 GBitMask

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_PIXELFORMAT::GBitMask
```

#### 5.11.1.6 RBitMask

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_PIXELFORMAT::RBitMask
```

#### 5.11.1.7 RGBBitCount

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_PIXELFORMAT::RGBBitCount
```

#### 5.11.1.8 size

```
uint32_t mage::DDS_PIXELFORMAT::size
```

## 5.12 mage::DestructVariablePredicate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [DestructVariablePredicate](#) (const string &variable\_name)
- bool [operator\(\)](#) (const [Variable](#) \*variable) const

### Public Attributes

- const string & [m\\_variable\\_name](#)

### 5.12.1 Detailed Description

A struct of predicates matching variables based on their name. In case of a match, the variable is destructed.

### 5.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.12.2.1 DestructVariablePredicate()

```
mage::DestructVariablePredicate::DestructVariablePredicate (
    const string & variable_name )
```

Constructs a predicate with the given variable name to look for.

#### Parameters

in	<i>variable_name</i>	A reference to the variable name to look for.
----	----------------------	---

### 5.12.3 Member Function Documentation

## 5.12.3.1 operator()

```
bool mage::DestructVariablePredicate::operator() (
    const Variable * variable ) const
```

Checks if the given variable has the same name as the name stored in this predicate. If this is the case, the variable is destructed.

## Parameters

in	<i>variable</i>	A pointer to the variable.
----	-----------------	----------------------------

## Returns

`true` if the given variable has the same name as the name stored in this predicate. `false` otherwise.

## 5.12.4 Member Data Documentation

## 5.12.4.1 m\_variable\_name

```
const string& mage::DestructVariablePredicate::m_variable_name
```

The variable name of this predicate.

## 5.13 mage::DeviceEnumeration Class Reference

```
#include <device_enumeration.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [ComPtr< IDXGIAdapter2 > GetAdapter \(\)](#) const
- [ComPtr< IDXGIOutput2 > GetOutput \(\)](#) const
- [const DXGI\\_MODE\\_DESC1 \\* GetDisplayMode \(\)](#) const
- [bool IsWindowed \(\)](#) const
- [bool IsFullScreen \(\)](#) const
- [bool IsVSynced \(\)](#) const

## Protected Member Functions

- [DeviceEnumeration \(\)](#)
- [virtual ~DeviceEnumeration \(\)](#)
- [HRESULT InitializeAdapterAndOutput \(\)](#)
- [HRESULT InitializeDisplayModes \(\)](#)
- [HRESULT Enumerate \(\)](#)
- [INT\\_PTR SettingsDialogProc \(HWND hwndDlg, UINT uMsg, WPARAM wParam, LPARAM lParam\)](#)

## Protected Attributes

- [ComPtr](#)< DXGIAdapter2 > [m\\_adapter](#)
- [ComPtr](#)< DXGIOutput2 > [m\\_output](#)
- [UniquePtr](#)< [VariableScript](#) > [m\\_settings\\_script](#)
- [list](#)< DXGI\_MODE\_DESC1 > [m\\_display\\_modes](#)
- const DXGI\_MODE\_DESC1 \* [m\\_selected\\_display\\_mode](#)
- bool [m\\_windowed](#)
- bool [m\\_vsync](#)

## Friends

- class [Engine](#)
- INT\_PTR CALLBACK [SettingsDialogProcDelegate](#) (HWND hwndDlg, UINT uMsg, WPARAM wParam, LPARAM lParam)

### 5.13.1 Detailed Description

A device enumeration.

### 5.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.13.2.1 DeviceEnumeration()

```
mage::DeviceEnumeration::DeviceEnumeration ( ) [protected]
```

Constructs a device enumeration.

#### 5.13.2.2 ~DeviceEnumeration()

```
virtual mage::DeviceEnumeration::~~DeviceEnumeration ( ) [protected], [virtual]
```

Destructs this device enumeration.

### 5.13.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.13.3.1 Enumerate()

```
HRESULT mage::DeviceEnumeration::Enumerate ( ) [protected]
```

Enumerates the available display modes on the adapter output of the physical adapter with the most dedicated video memory.

#### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.13.3.2 GetAdapter()

```
ComPtr< IDXGIAdapter2 > mage::DeviceEnumeration::GetAdapter ( ) const
```

Returns the adapter.

##### Returns

A pointer to the adapter.

#### 5.13.3.3 GetDisplayMode()

```
const DXGI_MODE_DESC1* mage::DeviceEnumeration::GetDisplayMode ( ) const
```

Returns the selected display mode by the user.

##### Returns

A pointer to the selected display mode.

#### 5.13.3.4 GetOutput()

```
ComPtr< IDXGIOutput2 > mage::DeviceEnumeration::GetOutput ( ) const
```

Returns the output.

##### Returns

A pointer to the output.

#### 5.13.3.5 InitializeAdapterAndOutput()

```
HRESULT mage::DeviceEnumeration::InitializeAdapterAndOutput ( ) [protected]
```

Initializes the adapter and the output of this device enumeration.

##### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.13.3.6 InitializeDisplayModes()

```
HRESULT mage::DeviceEnumeration::InitializeDisplayModes ( ) [protected]
```

Initializes the display modes of this device enumeration.

##### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.13.3.7 IsFullScreen()

```
bool mage::DeviceEnumeration::IsFullScreen ( ) const
```

Checks whether the application should run in full screen mode.

##### Returns

`true` if the application should run in full screen mode. `false` otherwise.

#### 5.13.3.8 IsVSynced()

```
bool mage::DeviceEnumeration::IsVSynced ( ) const
```

Checks whether v-sync should be enabled.

##### Returns

`true` if v-sync should be enabled. `false` otherwise.

#### 5.13.3.9 IsWindowed()

```
bool mage::DeviceEnumeration::IsWindowed ( ) const
```

Checks whether the application should run in windowed mode.

##### Returns

`true` if the application should run in windowed mode. `false` otherwise.

#### 5.13.3.10 SettingsDialogProc()

```
INT_PTR mage::DeviceEnumeration::SettingsDialogProc (
    HWND hwndDlg,
    UINT uMsg,
    WPARAM wParam,
    LPARAM lParam ) [protected]
```

Engine-defined callback function used with the CreateDialog for device enumeration.

##### Parameters

in	<i>hwndDlg</i>	A handle to the dialog box.
in	<i>uMsg</i>	The message.
in	<i>wParam</i>	Additional message-specific information.
in	<i>lParam</i>	Additional message-specific information.



**Returns**

true if *uMsg* is processed. false otherwise.

**5.13.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation****5.13.4.1 Engine**

```
friend class Engine [friend]
```

**5.13.4.2 SettingsDialogProcDelegate**

```
INT_PTR CALLBACK SettingsDialogProcDelegate (
    HWND hwndDlg,
    UINT uMsg,
    WPARAM wParam,
    LPARAM lParam ) [friend]
```

Engine-defined callback function used with the CreateDialog for device enumeration.

**Parameters**

in	<i>hwndDlg</i>	A handle to the dialog box.
in	<i>uMsg</i>	The message.
in	<i>wParam</i>	Additional message-specific information.
in	<i>lParam</i>	Additional message-specific information.

**Returns**

true if *uMsg* is processed. false otherwise.

**5.13.5 Member Data Documentation****5.13.5.1 m\_adapter**

```
ComPtr< IDXGIAdapter2 > mage::DeviceEnumeration::m_adapter [protected]
```

A pointer to the adapter (or video card).

**5.13.5.2 m\_display\_modes**

```
list< DXGI_MODE_DESC1 > mage::DeviceEnumeration::m_display_modes [protected]
```

The linked list of enumerated display modes.

### 5.13.5.3 m\_output

```
ComPtr< IDXGIOutput2 > mage::DeviceEnumeration::m_output [protected]
```

A pointer to the output.

### 5.13.5.4 m\_selected\_display\_mode

```
const DXGI_MODE_DESC1* mage::DeviceEnumeration::m_selected_display_mode [protected]
```

A pointer to the selected display mode by the user.

### 5.13.5.5 m\_settings\_script

```
UniquePtr< VariableScript > mage::DeviceEnumeration::m_settings_script [protected]
```

A pointer to the script which stores the device configuration.

### 5.13.5.6 m\_vsync

```
bool mage::DeviceEnumeration::m_vsync [protected]
```

Flag indicating whether v-sync should be enabled.

### 5.13.5.7 m\_windowed

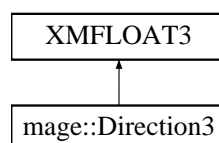
```
bool mage::DeviceEnumeration::m_windowed [protected]
```

Flag indicating whether the application should run in windowed mode.

## 5.14 mage::Direction3 Struct Reference

```
#include <math.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::Direction3:



## Public Member Functions

- [Direction3](#) ()
- [Direction3](#) (float x, float y, float z)
- [Direction3](#) (const [Direction3](#) &direction)
- [Direction3](#) (const [Point3](#) &point)
- [Direction3](#) (const [Normal3](#) &normal)
- [Direction3](#) (const XMFLOAT3 &vector)
- virtual [~Direction3](#) ()
- [Direction3](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Direction3](#) &direction)

## 5.14.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.14.1.1 [Direction3\(\)](#) [1/6]

```
mage::Direction3::Direction3 ( )
```

### 5.14.1.2 [Direction3\(\)](#) [2/6]

```
mage::Direction3::Direction3 (
    float x,
    float y,
    float z )
```

### 5.14.1.3 [Direction3\(\)](#) [3/6]

```
mage::Direction3::Direction3 (
    const Direction3 & direction )
```

### 5.14.1.4 [Direction3\(\)](#) [4/6]

```
mage::Direction3::Direction3 (
    const Point3 & point ) [explicit]
```

### 5.14.1.5 [Direction3\(\)](#) [5/6]

```
mage::Direction3::Direction3 (
    const Normal3 & normal )
```

### 5.14.1.6 [Direction3\(\)](#) [6/6]

```
mage::Direction3::Direction3 (
    const XMFLOAT3 & vector ) [explicit]
```

#### 5.14.1.7 ~Direction3()

```
virtual mage::Direction3::~~Direction3 ( ) [virtual]
```

### 5.14.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.14.2.1 operator=()

```
Direction3& mage::Direction3::operator= (
    const Direction3 & direction )
```

## 5.15 mage::Edge Struct Reference

```
#include <vertex.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Edge](#) ([Vertex](#) \*v0, [Vertex](#) \*v1)

### Public Attributes

- [Vertex](#) \* v0
- [Vertex](#) \* v1

#### 5.15.1 Detailed Description

A struct of edges.

#### 5.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.15.2.1 Edge()

```
mage::Edge::Edge (
    Vertex * v0,
    Vertex * v1 )
```

Constructs an edge between the two given vertices.

#### Parameters

in	v0	A pointer to the first vertex.
in	v1	A pointer to the second vertex.

### 5.15.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.15.3.1 v0

`Vertex* mage::Edge::v0`

The first vertex of this edge.

#### 5.15.3.2 v1

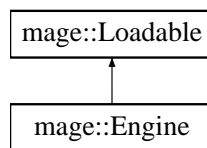
`Vertex* mage::Edge::v1`

The second vertex of this edge.

## 5.16 mage::Engine Class Reference

```
#include <engine.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `mage::Engine`:



### Public Member Functions

- `Engine` (const `EngineSetup` &setup=`EngineSetup`())
- virtual `~Engine` ()
- void `Run` (int nCmdShow=`SW_NORMAL`)
- const `MainWindow` & `GetMainWindow` () const
- void `SetDeactiveFlag` (bool deactive)
- `Renderer` & `GetRenderer` () const
- void `SetModeSwitchFlag` (bool mode\_switch)
- `StateManager` & `GetStateManager` () const
- `ResourceManager`< `VariableScript` > & `GetScriptManager` () const
- const `InputManager` & `GetInputManager` () const

### Protected Member Functions

- HRESULT `InitializeSystems` (const `EngineSetup` &setup)
- bool `IsDeactive` () const
- bool `ModeSwitch` () const

### Private Member Functions

- `Engine` (const `Engine` &engine)=delete
- `Engine` & `operator=` (const `Engine` &engine)=delete

## Private Attributes

- [UniquePtr< MainWindow > m\\_main\\_window](#)
- [bool m\\_deactive](#)
- [UniquePtr< Renderer > m\\_renderer](#)
- [bool m\\_mode\\_switch](#)
- [UniquePtr< StateManager > m\\_state\\_manager](#)
- [UniquePtr< ResourceManager< VariableScript > > m\\_script\\_manager](#)
- [UniquePtr< InputManager > m\\_input\\_manager](#)

### 5.16.1 Detailed Description

A class of engines.

### 5.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.16.2.1 Engine() [1/2]

```
mage::Engine::Engine (
    const EngineSetup & setup = EngineSetup() )
```

Constructs an engine from the given engine setup.

##### Parameters

in	<i>setup</i>	A reference to an engine setup.
----	--------------	---------------------------------

#### 5.16.2.2 ~Engine()

```
mage::Engine::~~Engine ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this engine.

#### 5.16.2.3 Engine() [2/2]

```
mage::Engine::Engine (
    const Engine & engine ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs an engine from the given engine.

##### Parameters

in	<i>engine</i>	A reference to the engine.
----	---------------	----------------------------

### 5.16.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.16.3.1 GetInputManager()

```
const InputManager& mage::Engine::GetInputManager ( ) const
```

Returns the input manager of this engine.

##### Returns

A reference to the input manager of this engine.

#### 5.16.3.2 GetMainWindow()

```
const MainWindow& mage::Engine::GetMainWindow ( ) const
```

Returns the main window of this engine.

##### Returns

A reference to the main window of this engine.

#### 5.16.3.3 GetRenderer()

```
Renderer& mage::Engine::GetRenderer ( ) const
```

Returns the renderer of this engine.

##### Returns

A reference to the renderer of this engine.

#### 5.16.3.4 GetScriptManager()

```
ResourceManager< VariableScript >& mage::Engine::GetScriptManager ( ) const
```

Returns the script manager of this engine.

##### Returns

A reference to the script manager of this engine.

#### 5.16.3.5 GetStateManager()

```
StateManager& mage::Engine::GetStateManager ( ) const
```

Returns the state manager of this engine.

##### Returns

A reference to the state manager of this engine.

#### 5.16.3.6 InitializeSystems()

```
HRESULT mage::Engine::InitializeSystems (
    const EngineSetup & setup ) [protected]
```

Initializes the different systems of this engine.

**Parameters**

in	<i>setup</i>	A reference to an engine setup.
----	--------------	---------------------------------

**Returns**

A success/error value.

**5.16.3.7 IsDeactive()**

```
bool mage::Engine::IsDeactive ( ) const [protected]
```

Checks whether this engine is deactive.

**Returns**

`true` if this engine is deactive. `false` otherwise.

**5.16.3.8 ModeSwitch()**

```
bool mage::Engine::ModeSwitch ( ) const [protected]
```

Checks whether this engine should switch modes.

**Returns**

`true` if this engine should switch modes. `false` otherwise.

**5.16.3.9 operator=()**

```
Engine& mage::Engine::operator= (
    const Engine & engine ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given engine to this engine.

**Parameters**

in	<i>engine</i>	A reference to the engine to copy from.
----	---------------	---

**Returns**

A reference to the copy of the given engine (i.e. this engine).

**5.16.3.10 Run()**

```
void mage::Engine::Run (
    int nCmdShow = SW_NORMAL )
```



Runs this engine.

#### Parameters

in	<i>nCmdShow</i>	Controls how the engine window is to be shown.
----	-----------------	--

#### 5.16.3.11 SetDeactiveFlag()

```
void mage::Engine::SetDeactiveFlag (
    bool deactive )
```

Sets the deactive flag of this engine to the given value.

#### Parameters

in	<i>deactive</i>	The new value for the deactive flag.
----	-----------------	--------------------------------------

#### 5.16.3.12 SetModeSwitchFlag()

```
void mage::Engine::SetModeSwitchFlag (
    bool mode_switch )
```

Sets the mode switch flag of this engine to the given value.

#### Parameters

in	<i>mode_switch</i>	The new value for the mode switch flag.
----	--------------------	---

## 5.16.4 Member Data Documentation

### 5.16.4.1 m\_deactive

```
bool mage::Engine::m_deactive [private]
```

Flag indicating whether the application is active or not.

### 5.16.4.2 m\_input\_manager

```
UniquePtr< InputManager > mage::Engine::m_input_manager [private]
```

A pointer to the input manager of this engine.

### 5.16.4.3 m\_main\_window

```
UniquePtr< MainWindow > mage::Engine::m_main_window [private]
```

A pointer to the main window of this engine.

#### 5.16.4.4 m\_mode\_switch

```
bool mage::Engine::m_mode_switch [private]
```

Flag indicating whether the application should switch between full screen and windowed mode.

#### 5.16.4.5 m\_renderer

```
UniquePtr< Renderer > mage::Engine::m_renderer [private]
```

A pointer to the renderer of this engine.

#### 5.16.4.6 m\_script\_manager

```
UniquePtr< ResourceManager< VariableScript > > mage::Engine::m_script_manager [private]
```

A pointer the script manager of this engine

#### 5.16.4.7 m\_state\_manager

```
UniquePtr< StateManager > mage::Engine::m_state_manager [private]
```

A pointer to the state manager of this engine.

## 5.17 mage::EngineSetup Struct Reference

```
#include <engine_setup.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [EngineSetup](#) (HINSTANCE hinstance=nullptr, const wstring &name=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_APPLICATION\_NAME, void(\*StateSetupFunction)()=nullptr)
- [EngineSetup](#) (const [EngineSetup](#) &setup)
- virtual [~EngineSetup](#) ()
- const wstring & [GetApplicationName](#) () const
- HINSTANCE [GetApplicationHinstance](#) () const
- void [SetupApplicationStates](#) () const

### Private Member Functions

- [EngineSetup](#) & [operator=](#) (const [EngineSetup](#) &setup)=delete

### Private Attributes

- HINSTANCE [m\\_hinstance](#)
- const wstring [m\\_name](#)
- void(\* [StateSetup](#) )()

### 5.17.1 Detailed Description

A struct of engine setups.

### 5.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.17.2.1 EngineSetup() [1/2]

```
mage::EngineSetup::EngineSetup (
    HINSTANCE hinstance = nullptr,
    const wstring & name = MAGE_DEFAULT_APPLICATION_NAME,
    void(*)() StateSetupFunction = nullptr )
```

Constructs an engine setup.

##### Parameters

in	<i>hinstance</i>	The application instance handle of the application.
in	<i>name</i>	A reference to the name of the application.
in	<i>StateSetupFunction</i>	A pointer to a function to set up the states of the application.

#### 5.17.2.2 EngineSetup() [2/2]

```
mage::EngineSetup::EngineSetup (
    const EngineSetup & setup )
```

Constructs an engine setup from the given engine setup.

##### Parameters

in	<i>setup</i>	A reference to the engine setup.
----	--------------	----------------------------------

#### 5.17.2.3 ~EngineSetup()

```
virtual mage::EngineSetup::~~EngineSetup ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this engine setup.

### 5.17.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.17.3.1 GetApplicationHinstance()

```
HINSTANCE mage::EngineSetup::GetApplicationHinstance ( ) const
```

Returns the application instance handle of the application.

##### Returns

The application instance handle of the application.

### 5.17.3.2 GetApplicationName()

```
const wstring& mage::EngineSetup::GetApplicationName ( ) const
```

Returns the name of the application.

#### Returns

A reference to the name of the application.

### 5.17.3.3 operator=()

```
EngineSetup& mage::EngineSetup::operator= (
    const EngineSetup & setup ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given engine setup to this engine setup.

#### Parameters

in	<i>setup</i>	A reference to the engine setup to copy from.
----	--------------	---

#### Returns

A reference to the copy of the given engine setup (i.e. this engine setup).

### 5.17.3.4 SetupApplicationStates()

```
void mage::EngineSetup::SetupApplicationStates ( ) const
```

Sets up the states of the application.

## 5.17.4 Member Data Documentation

### 5.17.4.1 m\_hinstance

```
HINSTANCE mage::EngineSetup::m_hinstance [private]
```

Application instance handle.

### 5.17.4.2 m\_name

```
const wstring mage::EngineSetup::m_name [private]
```

Name of the application.

## 5.17.4.3 StateSetup

```
void(* mage::EngineSetup::StateSetup) () [private]
```

The state setup function.

## 5.18 mage::Face Struct Reference

```
#include <vertex.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [Face](#) ([Vertex \\*v0](#), [Vertex \\*v1](#), [Vertex \\*v2](#))

## Public Attributes

- [Vertex \\* v0](#)
- [Vertex \\* v1](#)
- [Vertex \\* v2](#)

## 5.18.1 Detailed Description

A struct of faces.

## 5.18.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

## 5.18.2.1 Face()

```
mage::Face::Face (
    Vertex \* v0,
    Vertex \* v1,
    Vertex \* v2 )
```

Constructs a face for the three given vertices.

## Parameters

in	<a href="#">v0</a>	A pointer to the first vertex.
in	<a href="#">v1</a>	A pointer to the second vertex.
in	<a href="#">v2</a>	A pointer to the third vertex.

## 5.18.3 Member Data Documentation

### 5.18.3.1 v0

`Vertex* mage::Face::v0`

The first vertex of this face.

### 5.18.3.2 v1

`Vertex* mage::Face::v1`

The second vertex of this face.

### 5.18.3.3 v2

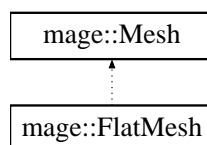
`Vertex* mage::Face::v2`

The third vertex of this face.

## 5.19 mage::FlatMesh Class Reference

```
#include <flat_mesh.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `mage::FlatMesh`:



### Public Member Functions

- `FlatMesh (ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device, const wstring &name, const wstring &path=MAGE_DEFAULT_RESOURCE_PATH)`
- `virtual ~FlatMesh ()`
- `size_t GetNbVertices () const`
- `virtual HRESULT BindBuffers (ComPtr< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > device_context) const override`
- `virtual HRESULT Draw (ComPtr< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > device_context) const override`

### Protected Member Functions

- `HRESULT InitializeBuffers (ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device)`
- `HRESULT SetupVertexBuffer (ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device, const Vertex *vertices, size_t nb_vertices)`

## Protected Attributes

- `size_t m_nb_vertices`
- `ComPtr< ID3D11Buffer > m_vertex_buffer`

## Private Member Functions

- `FlatMesh (const FlatMesh &flat_mesh)=delete`
- `FlatMesh & operator= (const FlatMesh &flat_mesh)=delete`

### 5.19.1 Detailed Description

A class of flat meshes.

### 5.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.19.2.1 FlatMesh() [1/2]

```
mage::FlatMesh::FlatMesh (
    ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device,
    const wstring & name,
    const wstring & path = MAGE_DEFAULT_RESOURCE_PATH )
```

Constructs a flat mesh.

#### Parameters

in	<i>device</i>	A pointer to an D3D11 device.
in	<i>name</i>	A reference to the name of the mesh.
in	<i>path</i>	A reference to the path of the mesh.

#### 5.19.2.2 ~FlatMesh()

```
virtual mage::FlatMesh::~~FlatMesh ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this flat mesh.

#### 5.19.2.3 FlatMesh() [2/2]

```
mage::FlatMesh::FlatMesh (
    const FlatMesh & flat_mesh ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs a flat mesh from the given flat mesh.

#### Parameters

in	<i>flat_mesh</i>	A reference to the flat mesh.
----	------------------	-------------------------------

### 5.19.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.19.3.1 BindBuffers()

```
HRESULT mage::FlatMesh::BindBuffers (
    ComPtr< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > device_context ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [mage::Mesh](#).

#### 5.19.3.2 Draw()

```
HRESULT mage::FlatMesh::Draw (
    ComPtr< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > device_context ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [mage::Mesh](#).

#### 5.19.3.3 GetNbVertices()

```
size_t mage::FlatMesh::GetNbVertices ( ) const
```

#### 5.19.3.4 InitializeBuffers()

```
HRESULT mage::FlatMesh::InitializeBuffers (
    ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device ) [protected]
```

#### 5.19.3.5 operator=()

```
FlatMesh& mage::FlatMesh::operator= (
    const FlatMesh & flat_mesh ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given flat mesh to this flat mesh.

##### Parameters

in	<i>flat_mesh</i>	A reference to the flat mesh to copy from.
----	------------------	--

##### Returns

A reference to the copy of the given flat mesh (i.e. this flat mesh).

#### 5.19.3.6 SetupVertexBuffer()

```
HRESULT mage::FlatMesh::SetupVertexBuffer (
    ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device,
    const Vertex * vertices,
    size_t nb_vertices ) [protected]
```



### 5.19.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.19.4.1 m\_nb\_vertices

size\_t mage::FlatMesh::m\_nb\_vertices [protected]

#### 5.19.4.2 m\_vertex\_buffer

ComPtr< ID3D11Buffer > mage::FlatMesh::m\_vertex\_buffer [protected]

## 5.20 mage::IdGenerator Struct Reference

```
#include <id_generator.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [IdGenerator](#) (uint32\_t first\_id=0)
- virtual [~IdGenerator](#) ()
- uint32\_t [GetNextId](#) ()

### Private Member Functions

- [IdGenerator](#) (const [IdGenerator](#) &id\_generator)=delete
- [IdGenerator](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IdGenerator](#) &id\_generator)=delete

### Private Attributes

- AtomicInt32 [m\\_current\\_id](#)

### 5.20.1 Detailed Description

A struct of id generators.

### 5.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.20.2.1 IdGenerator() [1/2]

```
mage::IdGenerator::IdGenerator (
    uint32_t first_id = 0 )
```

Constructs an id generator.

## Parameters

in	<i>first_id</i>	The first id of this id_generator
----	-----------------	-----------------------------------

## 5.20.2.2 ~IdGenerator()

```
virtual mage::IdGenerator::~IdGenerator ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this id generator.

## 5.20.2.3 IdGenerator() [2/2]

```
mage::IdGenerator::IdGenerator (
    const IdGenerator & id_generator ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs an id generator from the given id generator.

## Parameters

in	<i>id_generator</i>	The id generator.
----	---------------------	-------------------

## 5.20.3 Member Function Documentation

## 5.20.3.1 GetNextId()

```
uint32_t mage::IdGenerator::GetNextId ( )
```

Returns the next id of this id generator.

## Returns

The next id of this id generator.

## 5.20.3.2 operator=()

```
IdGenerator& mage::IdGenerator::operator= (
    const IdGenerator & id_generator ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given id generator to this id generator.

## Parameters

in	<i>id_generator</i>	The id generator to copy from.
----	---------------------	--------------------------------

### Returns

A reference to the copy of the given id generator (i.e. this id generator).

## 5.20.4 Member Data Documentation

### 5.20.4.1 m\_current\_id

```
AtomicInt32 mage::IdGenerator::m_current_id [private]
```

The current id of this id generator.

## 5.21 mage::IndexedEdge Struct Reference

```
#include <vertex.hpp>
```

### Public Attributes

- uint32\_t [iv0](#)
- uint32\_t [iv1](#)

### 5.21.1 Detailed Description

A struct of indexed edges.

### 5.21.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.21.2.1 iv0

```
uint32_t mage::IndexedEdge::iv0
```

The index of the edge's first vertex.

#### 5.21.2.2 iv1

```
uint32_t mage::IndexedEdge::iv1
```

The index of the edge's second vertex.

## 5.22 mage::IndexedFace Struct Reference

```
#include <vertex.hpp>
```

## Public Attributes

- uint32\_t [iv0](#)
- uint32\_t [iv1](#)
- uint32\_t [iv2](#)

### 5.22.1 Detailed Description

A struct of indexed faces.

### 5.22.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.22.2.1 iv0

```
uint32_t mage::IndexedFace::iv0
```

Index of the face's first vertex.

#### 5.22.2.2 iv1

```
uint32_t mage::IndexedFace::iv1
```

Index of the face's second vertex.

#### 5.22.2.3 iv2

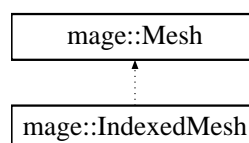
```
uint32_t mage::IndexedFace::iv2
```

Index of the face's third vertex.

## 5.23 mage::IndexedMesh Class Reference

```
#include <indexed_mesh.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::IndexedMesh:



## Public Member Functions

- [IndexedMesh](#) ([ComPtr](#)< ID3D11Device2 > device, const wstring &name, const wstring &path=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_RESOURCE\_PATH)
- virtual [~IndexedMesh](#) ()
- [size\\_t](#) [GetNbVertices](#) () const
- virtual HRESULT [BindBuffers](#) ([ComPtr](#)< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > device\_context) const override
- virtual HRESULT [Draw](#) ([ComPtr](#)< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > device\_context) const override

## Protected Member Functions

- HRESULT [InitializeBuffers](#) ([ComPtr](#)< ID3D11Device2 > device)
- HRESULT [SetupVertexBuffer](#) ([ComPtr](#)< ID3D11Device2 > device, const [Vertex](#) \*vertices, [size\\_t](#) nb\_vertices)
- HRESULT [SetupIndexBuffer](#) ([ComPtr](#)< ID3D11Device2 > device, const [uint32\\_t](#) \*indices, [size\\_t](#) nb\_indices)

## Protected Attributes

- [size\\_t](#) [m\\_nb\\_vertices](#)
- [ComPtr](#)< ID3D11Buffer > [m\\_vertex\\_buffer](#)
- [ComPtr](#)< ID3D11Buffer > [m\\_index\\_buffer](#)

## Private Member Functions

- [IndexedMesh](#) (const [IndexedMesh](#) &indexed\_mesh)=delete
- [IndexedMesh](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IndexedMesh](#) &indexed\_mesh)=delete

### 5.23.1 Detailed Description

A class of indexed meshes.

### 5.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.23.2.1 IndexedMesh() [1/2]

```
mage::IndexedMesh::IndexedMesh (
    ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device,
    const wstring & name,
    const wstring & path = MAGE_DEFAULT_RESOURCE_PATH )
```

Constructs an indexed mesh.

#### Parameters

in	<i>device</i>	A pointer to an D3D11 device.
in	<i>name</i>	A reference to the name of the mesh.
in	<i>path</i>	A reference to the path of the mesh.

### 5.23.2.2 ~IndexedMesh()

```
virtual mage::IndexedMesh::~~IndexedMesh ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this indexed mesh.

### 5.23.2.3 IndexedMesh() [2/2]

```
mage::IndexedMesh::IndexedMesh (
    const IndexedMesh & indexed_mesh ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs an indexed mesh from the given indexed mesh.

#### Parameters

in	<i>indexed_mesh</i>	A reference to the indexed mesh.
----	---------------------	----------------------------------

## 5.23.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.23.3.1 BindBuffers()

```
HRESULT mage::IndexedMesh::BindBuffers (
    ComPtr< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > device_context ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [mage::Mesh](#).

### 5.23.3.2 Draw()

```
HRESULT mage::IndexedMesh::Draw (
    ComPtr< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > device_context ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [mage::Mesh](#).

### 5.23.3.3 GetNbVertices()

```
size_t mage::IndexedMesh::GetNbVertices ( ) const
```

### 5.23.3.4 InitializeBuffers()

```
HRESULT mage::IndexedMesh::InitializeBuffers (
    ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device ) [protected]
```

### 5.23.3.5 operator=()

```
IndexedMesh& mage::IndexedMesh::operator= (
    const IndexedMesh & indexed_mesh ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given indexed mesh to this indexed mesh.

## Parameters

in	<i>indexed_mesh</i>	A reference to the indexed mesh to copy from.
----	---------------------	---

## Returns

A reference to the copy of the given indexed mesh (i.e. this indexed mesh).

## 5.23.3.6 SetupIndexBuffer()

```
HRESULT mage::IndexedMesh::SetupIndexBuffer (
    ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device,
    const uint32_t * indices,
    size_t nb_indices ) [protected]
```

## 5.23.3.7 SetupVertexBuffer()

```
HRESULT mage::IndexedMesh::SetupVertexBuffer (
    ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device,
    const Vertex * vertices,
    size_t nb_vertices ) [protected]
```

## 5.23.4 Member Data Documentation

## 5.23.4.1 m\_index\_buffer

```
ComPtr< ID3D11Buffer > mage::IndexedMesh::m_index_buffer [protected]
```

## 5.23.4.2 m\_nb\_vertices

```
size_t mage::IndexedMesh::m_nb_vertices [protected]
```

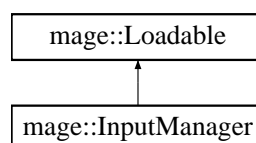
## 5.23.4.3 m\_vertex\_buffer

```
ComPtr< ID3D11Buffer > mage::IndexedMesh::m_vertex_buffer [protected]
```

## 5.24 mage::InputManager Class Reference

```
#include <input_manager.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::InputManager:



## Public Member Functions

- [InputManager](#) (HWND hwnd)
- virtual [~InputManager](#) ()
- void [Update](#) ()
- HWND [GetHandle](#) () const
- const [Keyboard](#) & [GetKeyboard](#) () const
- const [Mouse](#) & [GetMouse](#) () const

## Protected Member Functions

- HRESULT [InitializeDI](#) ()
- HRESULT [InitializeInputSystems](#) ()

## Protected Attributes

- [ComPtr](#)< IDirectInput8 > [m\\_di](#)

## Private Member Functions

- [InputManager](#) (const [InputManager](#) &input\_manager)=delete
- [InputManager](#) & [operator=](#) (const [InputManager](#) &input\_manager)=delete

## Private Attributes

- HWND [m\\_hwindow](#)
- [UniquePtr](#)< [Keyboard](#) > [m\\_keyboard](#)
- [UniquePtr](#)< [Mouse](#) > [m\\_mouse](#)

### 5.24.1 Detailed Description

A class of input managers.

### 5.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.24.2.1 [InputManager](#)() [1/2]

```
mage::InputManager::InputManager (
    HWND hwnd )
```

Constructs an input manager for the given window handle.

#### Parameters

in	<i>hwnd</i>	The handle of the parent window.
----	-------------	----------------------------------



#### 5.24.2.2 ~InputManager()

```
virtual mage::InputManager::~~InputManager ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this input manager.

#### 5.24.2.3 InputManager() [2/2]

```
mage::InputManager::InputManager (
    const InputManager & input_manager ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs an input manager from the given input manager.

##### Parameters

in	<i>input_manager</i>	A reference to the input manager.
----	----------------------	-----------------------------------

### 5.24.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.24.3.1 GetHandle()

```
HWND mage::InputManager::GetHandle ( ) const
```

Returns the window handle of this input manager.

##### Returns

The window handle of this input manager.

#### 5.24.3.2 GetKeyboard()

```
const Keyboard& mage::InputManager::GetKeyboard ( ) const
```

Returns the keyboard of this input manager.

##### Returns

A reference to the keyboard of this input manager.

#### 5.24.3.3 GetMouse()

```
const Mouse& mage::InputManager::GetMouse ( ) const
```

Returns the mouse of this input manager.

##### Returns

A reference to the mouse of this input manager.

#### 5.24.3.4 InitializeDI()

```
HRESULT mage::InputManager::InitializeDI ( ) [protected]
```

Initializes the DirectInput object of this input manager.

##### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.24.3.5 InitializeInputSystems()

```
HRESULT mage::InputManager::InitializeInputSystems ( ) [protected]
```

Initializes the different input systems of this input manager.

#### 5.24.3.6 operator=()

```
InputManager& mage::InputManager::operator= (
    const InputManager & input_manager ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given input manager to this input manager.

##### Parameters

in	<i>input_manager</i>	A reference to the input manager to copy from.
----	----------------------	--

##### Returns

A reference to the copy of the given input manager (i.e. this input manager).

#### 5.24.3.7 Update()

```
void mage::InputManager::Update ( )
```

Updates the state of the input systems of this input manager.

### 5.24.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.24.4.1 m\_di

```
ComPtr< IDirectInput8 > mage::InputManager::m_di [protected]
```

The DirectInput object of this input manager.

The methods of the IDirectInput8 interface are used to enumerate, create, and retrieve the status of Microsoft DirectInput device.

## 5.24.4.2 m\_hwindow

```
HWND mage::InputManager::m_hwindow [private]
```

The handle of the parent window.

## 5.24.4.3 m\_keyboard

```
UniquePtr< Keyboard > mage::InputManager::m_keyboard [private]
```

A pointer to the keyboard of this input manager.

## 5.24.4.4 m\_mouse

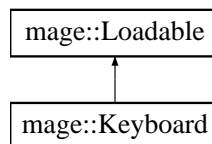
```
UniquePtr< Mouse > mage::InputManager::m_mouse [private]
```

A pointer to the mouse of this input manager.

## 5.25 mage::Keyboard Class Reference

```
#include <keyboard.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::Keyboard:



## Public Member Functions

- [Keyboard](#) (HWND hwnd, [ComPtr](#)< IDirectInput8 > di)
- virtual [~Keyboard](#) ()
- void [Update](#) ()
- HWND [GetHandle](#) () const
- bool [GetKeyPress](#) (char key, bool ignore\_press\_stamp=false) const

## Protected Member Functions

- HRESULT [InitializeKeyboard](#) ([ComPtr](#)< IDirectInput8 > di)

## Protected Attributes

- uint64\_t [m\\_press\\_stamp](#)
- [ComPtr](#)< IDirectInputDevice8 > [m\\_keyboard](#)
- char [m\\_key\\_state](#) [256]
- uint64\_t [m\\_key\\_press\\_stamp](#) [256]

## Private Member Functions

- [Keyboard](#) (const [Keyboard](#) &keyboard)=delete
- [Keyboard](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Keyboard](#) &keyboard)=delete

## Private Attributes

- HWND [m\\_hwindow](#)

### 5.25.1 Detailed Description

A class of keyboards.

### 5.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.25.2.1 [Keyboard\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
mage::Keyboard::Keyboard (
    HWND hwindow,
    ComPtr< IDirectInput8 > di )
```

Constructs a keyboard.

#### Parameters

in	<i>hwindow</i>	The handle of the parent window.
in	<i>di</i>	A pointer to a direct input object.

#### 5.25.2.2 [~Keyboard\(\)](#)

```
virtual mage::Keyboard::~Keyboard ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this keyboard.

#### 5.25.2.3 [Keyboard\(\)](#) [2/2]

```
mage::Keyboard::Keyboard (
    const Keyboard & keyboard ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs a keyboard from the given keyboard.

#### Parameters

in	<i>keyboard</i>	A reference to the keyboard.
----	-----------------	------------------------------

### 5.25.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.25.3.1 GetHandle()

```
HWND mage::Keyboard::GetHandle ( ) const
```

Returns the window handle of this keyboard.

##### Returns

The window handle of this keyboard.

#### 5.25.3.2 GetKeyPress()

```
bool mage::Keyboard::GetKeyPress (
    char key,
    bool ignore_press_stamp = false ) const
```

Checks whether the given key of this keyboard is pressed.

##### Parameters

in	<i>key</i>	The key.
in	<i>ignore_press_stamp</i>	Flag indicating whether press stamps should be ignored. Consistent presses will return false when using the press stamp.

##### Returns

`true` if the given key of this keyboard is pressed. `false` otherwise.

#### 5.25.3.3 InitializeKeyboard()

```
HRESULT mage::Keyboard::InitializeKeyboard (
    ComPtr< IDirectInput8 > di ) [protected]
```

Initializes the keyboard device of this keyboard.

##### Parameters

in	<i>di</i>	A pointer to a direct input object.
----	-----------	-------------------------------------

##### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.25.3.4 operator=()

```
Keyboard& mage::Keyboard::operator= (
    const Keyboard & keyboard ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given keyboard to this keyboard.

##### Parameters

in	<i>keyboard</i>	A reference to the keyboard to copy from.
----	-----------------	---

##### Returns

A reference to the copy of the given keyboard (i.e. this keyboard).

#### 5.25.3.5 Update()

```
void mage::Keyboard::Update ( )
```

Updates the state of this keyboard.

### 5.25.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.25.4.1 m\_hwindow

```
HWND mage::Keyboard::m_hwindow [private]
```

The handle of the parent window.

#### 5.25.4.2 m\_key\_press\_stamp

```
uint64_t mage::Keyboard::m_key_press_stamp[256] [mutable], [protected]
```

Stamps the keys pressed in the last frame of this keyboard.

#### 5.25.4.3 m\_key\_state

```
char mage::Keyboard::m_key_state[256] [protected]
```

State of the keys of this keyboard.

#### 5.25.4.4 m\_keyboard

```
ComPtr< IDirectInputDevice8 > mage::Keyboard::m_keyboard [protected]
```

The DirectInput keyboard device of this keyboard.

The methods of the IDirectInputDevice8 interface are used to gain and release access to Microsoft DirectInput devices, manage device properties and information, set behavior, perform initialization, create and play force-feedback effects, and invoke a device's control panel.

## 5.25.4.5 m\_press\_stamp

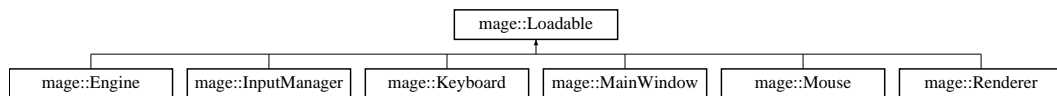
```
uint64_t mage::Keyboard::m_press_stamp [protected]
```

The current press stamp (incremented every frame).

## 5.26 mage::Loadable Class Reference

```
#include <loadable.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::Loadable:



## Public Member Functions

- bool [isLoading](#) () const

## Protected Member Functions

- [Loadable](#) (bool loaded=false)
- [Loadable](#) (const [Loadable](#) &loadable)
- virtual [~Loadable](#) ()
- [Loadable](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Loadable](#) &loadable)
- void [SetLoaded](#) (bool loaded=true)

## Private Attributes

- bool [m\\_loaded](#)

## 5.26.1 Detailed Description

A class of loadables.

## 5.26.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

## 5.26.2.1 Loadable() [1/2]

```
mage::Loadable::Loadable (
    bool loaded = false ) [protected]
```

Constructs a loadable.

**Parameters**

in	<i>loaded</i>	Flag indicating wether the loadable is loaded.
----	---------------	--

**5.26.2.2 Loadable()** [2/2]

```
mage::Loadable::Loadable (
    const Loadable & loadable ) [protected]
```

Constructs a loadable from the given loadable.

**Parameters**

in	<i>loadable</i>	A reference to the loadable.
----	-----------------	------------------------------

**5.26.2.3 ~Loadable()**

```
virtual mage::Loadable::~~Loadable ( ) [protected], [virtual]
```

Destructs this loadable.

**5.26.3 Member Function Documentation****5.26.3.1 IsLoaded()**

```
bool mage::Loadable::IsLoaded ( ) const
```

Checks wether this loadable is loaded.

**Returns**

true if this loadable is loaded. false otherwise.

**5.26.3.2 operator=()**

```
Loadable& mage::Loadable::operator= (
    const Loadable & loadable ) [protected]
```

Copies the given loadable to this loadable.

**Parameters**

in	<i>loadable</i>	A reference to the loadable to copy from.
----	-----------------	---



**Returns**

A reference to the copy of the given loadable (i.e. this loadable).

**5.26.3.3 SetLoaded()**

```
void mage::Loadable::SetLoaded (
    bool loaded = true ) [protected]
```

Set the state of this loadable to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	<i>loaded</i>	Flag indicating wether this loadable is loaded.
----	---------------	---

**5.26.4 Member Data Documentation****5.26.4.1 m\_loaded**

```
bool mage::Loadable::m_loaded [private]
```

Flag indicating wether this loadable is loaded.

**5.27 mage::LoggingConfiguration Struct Reference**

```
#include <logging.hpp>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- [LoggingConfiguration](#) ()
- [LoggingConfiguration](#) (const [LoggingConfiguration](#) &logging\_configuration)
- [~LoggingConfiguration](#) ()
- [LoggingConfiguration](#) & operator= (const [LoggingConfiguration](#) &logging\_configuration)
- bool [IsQuiet](#) () const
- bool [IsVerbose](#) () const

**Private Attributes**

- bool [m\\_quiet](#)
- bool [m\\_verbose](#)

**5.27.1 Detailed Description**

A struct of logging configurations of the engine processing.

## 5.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.27.2.1 LoggingConfiguration() [1/2]

```
mage::LoggingConfiguration::LoggingConfiguration ( )
```

Constructs a new logging configuration.

### 5.27.2.2 LoggingConfiguration() [2/2]

```
mage::LoggingConfiguration::LoggingConfiguration (
    const LoggingConfiguration & logging_configuration )
```

Constructs a logging configuration from the given logging configuration.

#### Parameters

in	<i>logging_configuration</i>	A reference to the logging configuration.
----	------------------------------	---

### 5.27.2.3 ~LoggingConfiguration()

```
mage::LoggingConfiguration::~~LoggingConfiguration ( )
```

Destructs this logging configuration.

## 5.27.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.27.3.1 IsQuiet()

```
bool mage::LoggingConfiguration::IsQuiet ( ) const
```

Checks whether the logging of the engine processing is quiet.

#### Returns

`true` if the logging of the engine processing is quiet. `false` otherwise.

### 5.27.3.2 IsVerbose()

```
bool mage::LoggingConfiguration::IsVerbose ( ) const
```

Checks whether the logging of the engine processing is verbose.

#### Returns

`true` if the logging of the engine processing is verbose. `false` otherwise.

### 5.27.3.3 operator=()

```
LoggingConfiguration& mage::LoggingConfiguration::operator= (
    const LoggingConfiguration & logging_configuration )
```

Copies the given logging configuration to this logging configuration.

## Parameters

in	<i>logging_configuration</i>	A reference to the logging configuration to copy from.
----	------------------------------	--

## Returns

A reference to the copy of the given logging configuration (i.e. this logging configuration).

## 5.27.4 Member Data Documentation

## 5.27.4.1 m\_quiet

```
bool mage::LoggingConfiguration::m_quiet [private]
```

Flag indicating the logging of the engine processing is quiet.

## 5.27.4.2 m\_verbose

```
bool mage::LoggingConfiguration::m_verbose [private]
```

Flag indicating the logging of the engine processing is verbose.

## 5.28 mage::LVertex Struct Reference

```
#include <vertex.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [LVertex](#) ()
- [LVertex](#) ([Point3](#) p, XMFLOAT4 [diffuse](#), XMFLOAT2 [tex](#))

## Public Attributes

- [Point3](#) p
- XMFLOAT4 [diffuse](#)
- XMFLOAT2 [tex](#)

## 5.28.1 Detailed Description

A struct of lit vertices.

## 5.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.28.2.1 LVertex() [1/2]

```
mage::LVertex::LVertex ( )
```

Constructs a lit vertex.

### 5.28.2.2 LVertex() [2/2]

```
mage::LVertex::LVertex (
    Point3 p,
    XMFLLOAT4 diffuse,
    XMFLLOAT2 tex )
```

Constructs a lit vertex.

#### Parameters

in	<i>p</i>	The position of the lit vertex (in object space).
in	<i>diffuse</i>	The diffuse colour of the lit vertex.
in	<i>tex</i>	The texture coordinate of the lit vertex.

## 5.28.3 Member Data Documentation

### 5.28.3.1 diffuse

```
XMFLLOAT4 mage::LVertex::diffuse
```

The diffuse colour of this lit vertex.

### 5.28.3.2 p

```
Point3 mage::LVertex::p
```

The position of this lit vertex (in object space).

### 5.28.3.3 tex

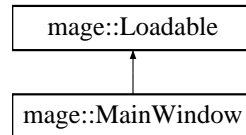
```
XMFLLOAT2 mage::LVertex::tex
```

The texture coordinates of this lit vertex.

## 5.29 mage::MainWindow Class Reference

```
#include <main_window.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::MainWindow:



### Public Member Functions

- [MainWindow](#) (HINSTANCE hinstance, const wstring &name, LONG width, LONG height)
- virtual [~MainWindow](#) ()
- bool [Show](#) (int nCmdShow)
- HINSTANCE [GetHinstance](#) () const
- HWND [GetHandle](#) () const
- const wstring & [GetName](#) () const

### Protected Member Functions

- HRESULT [InitializeWindow](#) (LONG width, LONG height)
- HRESULT [InitializeWindow](#) (RECT rectangle)
- HRESULT [UninitializeWindow](#) ()

### Private Member Functions

- [MainWindow](#) (const [MainWindow](#) &main\_window)=delete
- [MainWindow](#) & [operator=](#) (const [MainWindow](#) &main\_window)=delete

### Private Attributes

- HINSTANCE [m\\_hinstance](#)
- HWND [m\\_hwindow](#)
- const wstring [m\\_name](#)

### 5.29.1 Detailed Description

A class of main windows.

### 5.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.29.2.1 MainWindow() [1/2]

```

mage::MainWindow::MainWindow (
    HINSTANCE hinstance,
    const wstring & name,
    LONG width,
    LONG height )

```

Constructs a main window.

**Parameters**

in	<i>hinstance</i>	The application instance handle.
in	<i>name</i>	A reference to the name of the application.
in	<i>width</i>	The width of the window.
in	<i>height</i>	The height of the window.

**5.29.2.2 ~MainWindow()**

```
mage::MainWindow::~~MainWindow ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this main window.

**5.29.2.3 MainWindow()** [2/2]

```
mage::MainWindow::MainWindow (
    const MainWindow & main_window ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs a main window from the given main window.

**Parameters**

in	<i>main_window</i>	A reference to the main window.
----	--------------------	---------------------------------

**5.29.3 Member Function Documentation****5.29.3.1 GetHandle()**

```
HWND mage::MainWindow::GetHandle ( ) const
```

Returns the window handle of this main window.

**Returns**

The window handle of this main window.

**5.29.3.2 GetHinstance()**

```
HINSTANCE mage::MainWindow::GetHinstance ( ) const
```

Returns the application instance handle of this main window.

**Returns**

The application instance handle of this main window.

### 5.29.3.3 GetName()

```
const wstring& mage::MainWindow::GetName ( ) const
```

Returns the name of this main window.

#### Returns

The name of this main window.

### 5.29.3.4 InitializeWindow() [1/2]

```
HRESULT mage::MainWindow::InitializeWindow (
    LONG width,
    LONG height ) [protected]
```

Initializes the engine window of this main window.

#### Parameters

in	<i>width</i>	The width of the client rectangle of the window.
in	<i>height</i>	The height of the client rectangle of the window.

#### Returns

A success/error value.

### 5.29.3.5 InitializeWindow() [2/2]

```
HRESULT mage::MainWindow::InitializeWindow (
    RECT rectangle ) [protected]
```

Initializes the engine window of this main window.

#### Parameters

in	<i>rectangle</i>	The client rectangle of the window.
----	------------------	-------------------------------------

#### Returns

A success/error value.

### 5.29.3.6 operator=()

```
MainWindow& mage::MainWindow::operator= (
    const MainWindow & main_window ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given main window to this main window.

**Parameters**

in	<i>main_window</i>	A reference to the main window to copy from.
----	--------------------	--

**Returns**

A reference to the copy of the given main window (i.e. this main window).

**5.29.3.7 Show()**

```
bool mage::MainWindow::Show (
    int nCmdShow )
```

Sets the specified window's show state of this main window.

**Parameters**

in	<i>nCmdShow</i>	Controls how this window is to be shown.
----	-----------------	--

**Returns**

`true` if the window was previously visible. `false` otherwise.

**5.29.3.8 UninitializeWindow()**

```
HRESULT mage::MainWindow::UninitializeWindow ( ) [protected]
```

Uninitializes the engine window of this main window.

**Returns**

A success/error value.

**5.29.4 Member Data Documentation****5.29.4.1 m\_hinstance**

```
HINSTANCE mage::MainWindow::m_hinstance [private]
```

Application instance handle.

**5.29.4.2 m\_hwindow**

```
HWND mage::MainWindow::m_hwindow [private]
```

The handle of the parent window.



#### 5.29.4.3 m\_name

```
const wstring mage::MainWindow::m_name [private]
```

The name of this main window.

## 5.30 mage::Material Class Reference

```
#include <material.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Material](#) ([SharedPtr](#)< [VertexShader](#) > vertex\_shader, [SharedPtr](#)< [PixelShader](#) > pixel\_shader)
- virtual [~Material](#) ()

### Protected Attributes

- [SharedPtr](#)< [VertexShader](#) > m\_vertex\_shader
- [SharedPtr](#)< [PixelShader](#) > m\_pixel\_shader

### 5.30.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.30.1.1 Material()

```
mage::Material::Material (
    SharedPtr< VertexShader > vertex_shader,
    SharedPtr< PixelShader > pixel_shader )
```

#### 5.30.1.2 ~Material()

```
virtual mage::Material::~Material ( ) [virtual]
```

### 5.30.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.30.2.1 m\_pixel\_shader

```
SharedPtr< PixelShader > mage::Material::m_pixel_shader [protected]
```

#### 5.30.2.2 m\_vertex\_shader

```
SharedPtr< VertexShader > mage::Material::m_vertex_shader [protected]
```

## 5.31 mage::MemoryArena Class Reference

```
#include <memory_arena.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [MemoryArena](#) (size\_t block\_size=32768)
- virtual [~MemoryArena](#) ()
- size\_t [GetBlockSize](#) () const
- size\_t [GetCurrentBlockSize](#) () const
- size\_t [GetTotalBlockSize](#) () const
- char \* [GetCurrentBlockPtr](#) () const
- void [Reset](#) ()
- void \* [Alloc](#) (size\_t size)
- template<typename T >  
T \* [Alloc](#) (size\_t count=1, bool initialization=true)

### Private Member Functions

- [MemoryArena](#) (const [MemoryArena](#) &arena)=delete
- [MemoryArena](#) & [operator=](#) (const [MemoryArena](#) &arena)=delete

### Private Attributes

- const size\_t [m\\_block\\_size](#)
- size\_t [m\\_current\\_block\\_pos](#)
- pair< size\_t, char \*> [m\\_current\\_block](#)
- list< pair< size\_t, char \*> > [m\\_used\\_blocks](#)
- list< pair< size\_t, char \*> > [m\\_available\\_blocks](#)

### 5.31.1 Detailed Description

A class of memory arena's.

### 5.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.31.2.1 MemoryArena() [1/2]

```
mage::MemoryArena::MemoryArena (
    size_t block_size = 32768 )
```

Constructs a memory arena with given block size.

#### Parameters

in	<i>block_size</i>	The maximum block size in bytes.
----	-------------------	----------------------------------

## 5.31.2.2 ~MemoryArena()

```
mage::MemoryArena::~MemoryArena ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs the given memory arena.

## 5.31.2.3 MemoryArena() [2/2]

```
mage::MemoryArena::MemoryArena (
    const MemoryArena & arena ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs a memory arena from the given memory arena.

## Parameters

in	<i>arena</i>	The memory arena.
----	--------------	-------------------

## 5.31.3 Member Function Documentation

## 5.31.3.1 Alloc() [1/2]

```
void * mage::MemoryArena::Alloc (
    size_t size )
```

Allocates a block of memory of the given size.

## Parameters

in	<i>size</i>	The requested size in bytes to allocate in memory.
----	-------------	--

## Returns

`nullptr` if the allocation failed.  
A pointer to the memory block that was allocated.

## 5.31.3.2 Alloc() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T* mage::MemoryArena::Alloc (
    size_t count = 1,
    bool initialization = true )
```

Allocates a block of memory.

## Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of objects to allocate in memory.
----------	--

**Parameters**

in	<i>count</i>	The number of objects of type <code>T</code> to allocate in memory.
in	<i>initialization</i>	Flag indicating whether the objects need to be initialized (i.e. the constructor needs to be called).

**Returns**

`nullptr` if the allocation failed.  
A pointer to the memory block that was allocated.

**Note**

The objects will be constructed with their default empty constructor.

**5.31.3.3 GetBlockSize()**

```
size_t mage::MemoryArena::GetBlockSize ( ) const
```

Returns the maximum block size of this memory arena.

**Returns**

The maximum block size of this memory arena.

**5.31.3.4 GetCurrentBlockPtr()**

```
char* mage::MemoryArena::GetCurrentBlockPtr ( ) const
```

Returns a pointer to the current block of this memory arena.

**Returns**

A pointer to the current block of this memory arena.

**5.31.3.5 GetCurrentBlockSize()**

```
size_t mage::MemoryArena::GetCurrentBlockSize ( ) const
```

Returns the block size (in bytes) of the current block of this memory arena.

**Returns**

The block size (in bytes) of the current block of this memory arena.

#### 5.31.3.6 GetTotalBlockSize()

```
size_t mage::MemoryArena::GetTotalBlockSize ( ) const
```

Returns the block size (in bytes) of all blocks of this memory arena.

##### Returns

The block size (in bytes) of all blocks of this memory arena.

#### 5.31.3.7 operator=()

```
MemoryArena& mage::MemoryArena::operator= (
    const MemoryArena & arena ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given memory arena to this memory arena.

#### Parameters

in	<i>arena</i>	The memory arena.
----	--------------	-------------------

#### 5.31.3.8 Reset()

```
void mage::MemoryArena::Reset ( )
```

Resets this memory arena.

### 5.31.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.31.4.1 m\_available\_blocks

```
list< pair< size_t, char * > > mage::MemoryArena::m_available_blocks [private]
```

Pointers to the available blocks of this memory arena.

#### 5.31.4.2 m\_block\_size

```
const size_t mage::MemoryArena::m_block_size [private]
```

The fixed block size of this memory arena.

#### 5.31.4.3 m\_current\_block

```
pair< size_t, char * > mage::MemoryArena::m_current_block [private]
```

A pointer to the current block of this memory arena.

#### 5.31.4.4 m\_current\_block\_pos

```
size_t mage::MemoryArena::m_current_block_pos [private]
```

The current block position of this memory arena.

#### 5.31.4.5 m\_used\_blocks

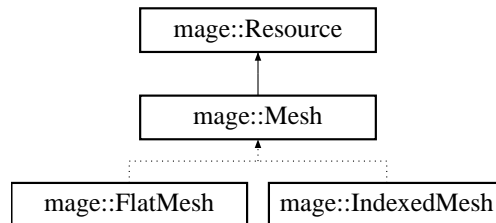
```
list< pair< size_t, char * > > mage::MemoryArena::m_used_blocks [private]
```

Pointers to the used blocks of this memory arena.

## 5.32 mage::Mesh Class Reference

```
#include <mesh.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::Mesh:



### Public Member Functions

- [Mesh](#) (const wstring &name, const wstring &path=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_RESOURCE\_PATH)
- virtual [~Mesh](#) ()
- virtual HRESULT [BindBuffers](#) ([ComPtr](#)< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > device\_context) const =0
- virtual HRESULT [Draw](#) ([ComPtr](#)< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > device\_context) const =0

### Private Member Functions

- [Mesh](#) (const [Mesh](#) &mesh)=delete
- [Mesh](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Mesh](#) &mesh)=delete

### 5.32.1 Detailed Description

A class of meshes.

### 5.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.32.2.1 Mesh() [1/2]

```

mage::Mesh::Mesh (
    const wstring & name,
    const wstring & path = MAGE_DEFAULT_RESOURCE_PATH )

```

Constructs a mesh.

#### Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	A reference to the name of the mesh.
in	<i>path</i>	A reference to the path of the mesh.

### 5.32.2.2 ~Mesh()

```
virtual mage::Mesh::~~Mesh ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this mesh.

### 5.32.2.3 Mesh() [2/2]

```
mage::Mesh::Mesh (
    const Mesh & mesh ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs a mesh from the given mesh.

#### Parameters

in	<i>mesh</i>	A reference to the mesh.
----	-------------	--------------------------

## 5.32.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.32.3.1 BindBuffers()

```
virtual HRESULT mage::Mesh::BindBuffers (
    ComPtr< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > device_context ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [mage::FlatMesh](#), and [mage::IndexedMesh](#).

### 5.32.3.2 Draw()

```
virtual HRESULT mage::Mesh::Draw (
    ComPtr< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > device_context ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [mage::FlatMesh](#), and [mage::IndexedMesh](#).

### 5.32.3.3 operator=()

```
Mesh& mage::Mesh::operator= (
    const Mesh & mesh ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given mesh to this mesh.

#### Parameters

in	<i>mesh</i>	A reference to the mesh to copy from.
----	-------------	---------------------------------------



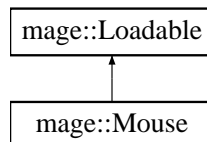
## Returns

A reference to the copy of the given mesh (i.e. this mesh).

## 5.33 mage::Mouse Class Reference

```
#include <mouse.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::Mouse:



### Public Member Functions

- `Mouse` (HWND hwnd, `ComPtr`< `IDirectInput8` > di)
- virtual `~Mouse` ()
- void `Update` ()
- HWND `GetHandle` () const
- bool `GetMouseButtonPress` (char mouse\_button, bool ignore\_press\_stamp=false) const
- long `GetPosX` () const
- long `GetPosY` () const
- long `GetDeltaX` () const
- long `GetDeltaY` () const
- long `GetDeltaWheel` () const

### Protected Member Functions

- HRESULT `InitializeMouse` (`ComPtr`< `IDirectInput8` > di)

### Protected Attributes

- uint64\_t `m_press_stamp`
- `ComPtr`< `IDirectInputDevice8` > `m_mouse`
- DIMOUSESTATE `m_mouse_state`
- uint64\_t `m_mouse_button_press_stamp` [3]
- POINT `m_mouse_position`

### Private Member Functions

- `Mouse` (const `Mouse` &mouse)=delete
- `Mouse` & `operator=` (const `Mouse` &mouse)=delete

### Private Attributes

- HWND `m_hwindow`

### 5.33.1 Detailed Description

A class of mouses.

### 5.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.33.2.1 Mouse() [1/2]

```
mage::Mouse::Mouse (
    HWND hwindow,
    ComPtr< IDirectInput8 > di )
```

Constructs a mouse.

##### Parameters

in	<i>hwindow</i>	The handle of the parent window.
in	<i>di</i>	A pointer to a direct input object.

#### 5.33.2.2 ~Mouse()

```
virtual mage::Mouse::~~Mouse ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this mouse.

#### 5.33.2.3 Mouse() [2/2]

```
mage::Mouse::Mouse (
    const Mouse & mouse ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs a mouse from the given mouse.

##### Parameters

in	<i>mouse</i>	A reference to the mouse.
----	--------------	---------------------------

### 5.33.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.33.3.1 GetDeltaWheel()

```
long mage::Mouse::GetDeltaWheel ( ) const
```

Returns the change in this mouse's scroll wheel.

##### Returns

The change in this mouse's scroll wheel.

**5.33.3.2 GetDeltaX()**

```
long mage::Mouse::GetDeltaX ( ) const
```

Returns the change in this mouse's horizontal coordinate.

**Returns**

The change in this mouse's horizontal coordinate.

**5.33.3.3 GetDeltaY()**

```
long mage::Mouse::GetDeltaY ( ) const
```

Returns the change in this mouse's vertical coordinate.

**Returns**

The change in this mouse's vertical coordinate.

**5.33.3.4 GetHandle()**

```
HWND mage::Mouse::GetHandle ( ) const
```

Returns the window handle of this mouse.

**Returns**

The window handle of this mouse.

**5.33.3.5 GetMouseButtonPress()**

```
bool mage::Mouse::GetMouseButtonPress (
    char mouse_button,
    bool ignore_press_stamp = false ) const
```

Checks whether the given mouse button of this mouse is pressed.

**Parameters**

in	<i>mouse_button</i>	The mouse button.
in	<i>ignore_press_stamp</i>	Flag indicating whether press stamps should be ignored. Consistent presses will return false when using the press stamp.

**Returns**

`true` if the given mouse button is pressed. `false` otherwise.

#### 5.33.3.6 GetPosX()

```
long mage::Mouse::GetPosX ( ) const
```

Returns the horizontal position of this mouse.

##### Returns

The horizontal position of this mouse.

#### 5.33.3.7 GetPosY()

```
long mage::Mouse::GetPosY ( ) const
```

Returns the vertical position of this mouse.

##### Returns

The vertical position of this mouse.

#### 5.33.3.8 InitializeMouse()

```
HRESULT mage::Mouse::InitializeMouse (
    ComPtr< IDirectInput8 > di ) [protected]
```

Initializes the mouse device of this mouse.

##### Parameters

in	<i>di</i>	A pointer to a direct input object.
----	-----------	-------------------------------------

##### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.33.3.9 operator=()

```
Mouse& mage::Mouse::operator= (
    const Mouse & mouse ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given mouse to this mouse.

##### Parameters

in	<i>mouse</i>	A reference to the mouse to copy from.
----	--------------	--

## Returns

A reference to the copy of the given mouse (i.e. this mouse).

### 5.33.3.10 Update()

```
void mage::Mouse::Update ( )
```

Updates the state of this mouse.

## 5.33.4 Member Data Documentation

### 5.33.4.1 m\_hwindow

```
HWND mage::Mouse::m_hwindow [private]
```

The handle of the parent window.

### 5.33.4.2 m\_mouse

```
ComPtr< IDirectInputDevice8 > mage::Mouse::m_mouse [protected]
```

DirectInput mouse device of this mouse.

The methods of the IDirectInputDevice8 interface are used to gain and release access to Microsoft DirectInput devices, manage device properties and information, set behavior, perform initialization, create and play force-feedback effects, and invoke a device's control panel.

### 5.33.4.3 m\_mouse\_button\_press\_stamp

```
uint64_t mage::Mouse::m_mouse_button_press_stamp[3] [mutable], [protected]
```

Stamps the mouse buttons pressed in the last frame of this mouse.

### 5.33.4.4 m\_mouse\_position

```
POINT mage::Mouse::m_mouse_position [protected]
```

The position of the mouse cursor on the screen of this mouse.

### 5.33.4.5 m\_mouse\_state

```
DIMOUSESTATE mage::Mouse::m_mouse_state [protected]
```

[State](#) of the mouse buttons of this mouse.

Describes the state of a mouse device that has up to four buttons, or another device that is being accessed as if it were a mouse device.

#### 5.33.4.6 m\_press\_stamp

```
uint64_t mage::Mouse::m_press_stamp [protected]
```

The current press stamp (incremented every frame).

## 5.34 mage::Mutex Class Reference

```
#include <lock.hpp>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [Mutex](#) \* [Create](#) ()
- static void [Destroy](#) ([Mutex](#) \*mutex)

### Private Member Functions

- [Mutex](#) ()
- [Mutex](#) ([Mutex](#) &mutex)
- [~Mutex](#) ()
- [Mutex](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Mutex](#) &mutex)=delete

### Private Attributes

- CRITICAL\_SECTION [m\\_critical\\_section](#)

### Friends

- struct [MutexLock](#)

### 5.34.1 Detailed Description

A class of mutexes.

### 5.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.34.2.1 [Mutex\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
mage::Mutex::Mutex ( ) [private]
```

Constructs a mutex.

#### 5.34.2.2 [Mutex\(\)](#) [2/2]

```
mage::Mutex::Mutex (
    Mutex & mutex ) [private]
```

Constructs a mutex from the given mutex.

## Parameters

in	<i>mutex</i>	A reference to a mutex.
----	--------------	-------------------------

## 5.34.2.3 ~Mutex()

```
mage::Mutex::~Mutex ( ) [private]
```

Destructs this mutex.

## 5.34.3 Member Function Documentation

## 5.34.3.1 Create()

```
static Mutex* mage::Mutex::Create ( ) [static]
```

Creates a mutex.

## 5.34.3.2 Destroy()

```
static void mage::Mutex::Destroy (
    Mutex * mutex ) [static]
```

Destroys a given mutex.

## Parameters

in	<i>mutex</i>	The mutex to destroy.
----	--------------	-----------------------

## 5.34.3.3 operator=()

```
Mutex& mage::Mutex::operator= (
    const Mutex & mutex ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given mutex to this mutex.

## Parameters

in	<i>mutex</i>	A reference to a mutex.
----	--------------	-------------------------

## Returns

A reference to the copy of *mutex*.

## 5.34.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 5.34.4.1 MutexLock

```
friend struct MutexLock [friend]
```

### 5.34.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.34.5.1 m\_critical\_section

```
CRITICAL_SECTION mage::Mutex::m_critical_section [private]
```

The critical section object of this mutex.

## 5.35 mage::MutexLock Struct Reference

```
#include <lock.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [MutexLock](#) ([Mutex](#) &mutex)
- [~MutexLock](#) ()

### Private Member Functions

- [MutexLock](#) (const [MutexLock](#) &mutex\_lock)
- [MutexLock](#) & [operator=](#) (const [MutexLock](#) &mutex\_lock)=delete

### Private Attributes

- [Mutex](#) & [m\\_mutex](#)

#### 5.35.1 Detailed Description

A struct of mutex locks.

#### 5.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.35.2.1 MutexLock() [1/2]

```
mage::MutexLock::MutexLock (  
    Mutex & mutex )
```

Constructs a mutex lock for the given mutex.



## Parameters

in	<i>mutex</i>	A reference to a mutex.
----	--------------	-------------------------

5.35.2.2 `~MutexLock()`

```
mage::MutexLock::~~MutexLock ( )
```

Destructs this mutex lock.

5.35.2.3 `MutexLock()` [2/2]

```
mage::MutexLock::MutexLock (
    const MutexLock & mutex_lock ) [private]
```

Constructs a mutex lock from the given mutex lock.

## Parameters

in	<i>mutex_lock</i>	A reference to a mutex lock.
----	-------------------	------------------------------

## 5.35.3 Member Function Documentation

5.35.3.1 `operator=()`

```
MutexLock& mage::MutexLock::operator= (
    const MutexLock & mutex_lock ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given mutex lock to this mutex lock.

## Parameters

in	<i>mutex_lock</i>	A reference to a mutex lock.
----	-------------------	------------------------------

## Returns

A reference to the copy of *mutex\_lock*.

## 5.35.4 Member Data Documentation

5.35.4.1 `m_mutex`

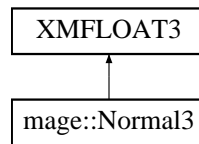
```
Mutex& mage::MutexLock::m_mutex [private]
```

The mutex of this mutex lock.

## 5.36 mage::Normal3 Struct Reference

```
#include <math.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `mage::Normal3`:



### Public Member Functions

- [Normal3](#) ()
- [Normal3](#) (float x, float y, float z)
- [Normal3](#) (const [Normal3](#) &normal)
- [Normal3](#) (const [Point3](#) &point)
- [Normal3](#) (const [Direction3](#) &direction)
- [Normal3](#) (const XMFLOAT3 &vector)
- virtual [~Normal3](#) ()
- [Normal3](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Normal3](#) &normal)

### 5.36.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.36.1.1 Normal3() [1/6]

```
mage::Normal3::Normal3 ( )
```

#### 5.36.1.2 Normal3() [2/6]

```
mage::Normal3::Normal3 (
    float x,
    float y,
    float z )
```

#### 5.36.1.3 Normal3() [3/6]

```
mage::Normal3::Normal3 (
    const Normal3 & normal )
```

#### 5.36.1.4 Normal3() [4/6]

```
mage::Normal3::Normal3 (
    const Point3 & point ) [explicit]
```

## 5.36.1.5 Normal3() [5/6]

```
mage::Normal3::Normal3 (
    const Direction3 & direction ) [explicit]
```

## 5.36.1.6 Normal3() [6/6]

```
mage::Normal3::Normal3 (
    const XMFLOAT3 & vector ) [explicit]
```

## 5.36.1.7 ~Normal3()

```
virtual mage::Normal3::~~Normal3 ( ) [virtual]
```

## 5.36.2 Member Function Documentation

## 5.36.2.1 operator=()

```
Normal3& mage::Normal3::operator= (
    const Normal3 & normal )
```

## 5.37 mage::OBJComparatorXMUINT3 Struct Reference

## Public Member Functions

- bool [operator\(\)](#) (const XMUINT3 &a, const XMUINT3 &b) const

## 5.37.1 Detailed Description

A struct of XMUINT3 comparators for OBJ vertex indices.

## 5.37.2 Member Function Documentation

## 5.37.2.1 operator&gt;()

```
bool mage::OBJComparatorXMUINT3::operator() (
    const XMUINT3 & a,
    const XMUINT3 & b ) const
```

Compares the two given XMUINT3 vectors against each other.

## Parameters

in	<i>a</i>	A reference to the first vector.
in	<i>b</i>	A reference to the second vector.

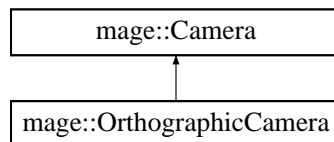
## Returns

true if the *a* is smaller than *b*. false otherwise.

## 5.38 mage::OrthographicCamera Class Reference

```
#include <orthographic_camera.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::OrthographicCamera:



### Private Member Functions

- [OrthographicCamera](#) (float width, float height, float near\_z=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_CAMERA\_NEAR\_Z, float far\_z=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_CAMERA\_FAR\_Z)
- [OrthographicCamera](#) (const [OrthographicCamera](#) &camera)
- virtual [~OrthographicCamera](#) ()
- [OrthographicCamera](#) & [operator=](#) (const [OrthographicCamera](#) &orthographic\_camera)
- virtual [Camera](#) \* [Clone](#) () const
- virtual XMMATRIX [GetViewToProjectionMatrix](#) () const override
- void [SetViewToProjectionMatrix](#) (float width, float height, float near\_z=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_CAMERA\_NEAR\_Z, float far\_z=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_CAMERA\_FAR\_Z)

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 5.38.1 Detailed Description

A class of orthographic cameras.

#### 5.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.38.2.1 OrthographicCamera() [1/2]

```

mage::OrthographicCamera::OrthographicCamera (
    float width,
    float height,
    float near_z = MAGE_DEFAULT_CAMERA_NEAR_Z,
    float far_z = MAGE_DEFAULT_CAMERA_FAR_Z ) [private]

```

Constructs an orthographic camera.

## Parameters

in	<i>width</i>	The width.
in	<i>height</i>	The height.
in	<i>near_z</i>	The position of the near z-plane.
in	<i>far_z</i>	The position of the far z-plane.

## 5.38.2.2 OrthographicCamera() [2/2]

```
mage::OrthographicCamera::OrthographicCamera (
    const OrthographicCamera & camera ) [private]
```

Constructs an orthographic camera from the given orthographic camera.

## Parameters

in	<i>camera</i>	A reference to the orthographic camera.
----	---------------	---

## 5.38.2.3 ~OrthographicCamera()

```
virtual mage::OrthographicCamera::~~OrthographicCamera ( ) [private], [virtual]
```

Destructs this orthographic camera.

## 5.38.3 Member Function Documentation

## 5.38.3.1 Clone()

```
virtual Camera* mage::OrthographicCamera::Clone ( ) const [private], [virtual]
```

Clones this orthographic camera.

## Returns

A pointer to the clone of this orthographic camera.

Implements [mage::Camera](#).

## 5.38.3.2 GetViewToProjectionMatrix()

```
virtual XMMATRIX mage::OrthographicCamera::GetViewToProjectionMatrix ( ) const [override],
[private], [virtual]
```

Returns the view-to-projection matrix of this orthographic camera.

## Returns

The view-to-projection matrix of this orthographic camera.

Implements [mage::Camera](#).

### 5.38.3.3 operator=()

```
OrthographicCamera& mage::OrthographicCamera::operator= (
    const OrthographicCamera & orthographic_camera ) [private]
```

Copies the given orthographic camera to this orthographic camera.

#### Parameters

in	<i>orthographic_camera</i>	The orthographic camera.
----	----------------------------	--------------------------

### 5.38.3.4 SetViewToProjectionMatrix()

```
void mage::OrthographicCamera::SetViewToProjectionMatrix (
    float width,
    float height,
    float near_z = MAGE_DEFAULT_CAMERA_NEAR_Z,
    float far_z = MAGE_DEFAULT_CAMERA_FAR_Z ) [private]
```

Sets the view-to-projection matrix of this orthographic camera.

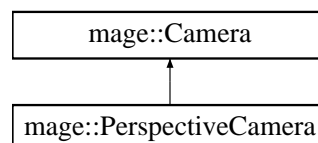
#### Parameters

in	<i>width</i>	The width.
in	<i>height</i>	The height.
in	<i>near_z</i>	The position of the near z-plane.
in	<i>far_z</i>	The position of the far z-plane.

## 5.39 mage::PerspectiveCamera Class Reference

```
#include <perspective_camera.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::PerspectiveCamera:



### Public Member Functions

- [PerspectiveCamera](#) (float width, float height, float fov\_y=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_CAMERA\_FOV\_Y, float near\_z=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_CAMERA\_NEAR\_Z, float far\_z=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_CAMERA\_FAR\_Z)
- [PerspectiveCamera](#) (const [PerspectiveCamera](#) &camera)
- virtual [~PerspectiveCamera](#) ()

- [PerspectiveCamera](#) & [operator=](#) (const [PerspectiveCamera](#) &perspective\_camera)
- virtual [Camera](#) \* [Clone](#) () const
- float [GetFOVY](#) () const
- [Camera](#) & [SetFOVY](#) (float fov\_y)
- float [GetAspectRatio](#) () const
- virtual XMMATRIX [GetViewToProjectionMatrix](#) () const override
- void [SetViewToProjectionMatrix](#) (float width, float height, float fov\_y=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_CAMERA\_FOV\_Y, float near\_z=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_CAMERA\_NEAR\_Z, float far\_z=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_CAMERA\_FAR\_Z)

### Private Attributes

- float [m\\_fov\\_y](#)

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 5.39.1 Detailed Description

A class of perspective camera.

#### 5.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.39.2.1 PerspectiveCamera() [1/2]

```
mage::PerspectiveCamera::PerspectiveCamera (
    float width,
    float height,
    float fov_y = MAGE_DEFAULT_CAMERA_FOV_Y,
    float near_z = MAGE_DEFAULT_CAMERA_NEAR_Z,
    float far_z = MAGE_DEFAULT_CAMERA_FAR_Z )
```

Constructs a perspective camera.

#### Parameters

in	<i>width</i>	The width.
in	<i>height</i>	The height.
in	<i>fov_y</i>	The vertical field-of-view.
in	<i>near_z</i>	The position of the near z-plane.
in	<i>far_z</i>	The position of the far z-plane.

##### 5.39.2.2 PerspectiveCamera() [2/2]

```
mage::PerspectiveCamera::PerspectiveCamera (
    const PerspectiveCamera & camera )
```

Constructs a perspective camera from the given perspective camera.

**Parameters**

in	<i>camera</i>	A reference to the perspective camera.
----	---------------	--

**5.39.2.3 ~PerspectiveCamera()**

```
virtual mage::PerspectiveCamera::~~PerspectiveCamera ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this perspective camera.

**5.39.3 Member Function Documentation****5.39.3.1 Clone()**

```
virtual Camera* mage::PerspectiveCamera::Clone ( ) const [virtual]
```

Clones this perspective camera.

**Returns**

A pointer to the clone of this perspective camera.

Implements [mage::Camera](#).

**5.39.3.2 GetAspectRatio()**

```
float mage::PerspectiveCamera::GetAspectRatio ( ) const
```

Returns the aspect ratio of this perspective camera.

**Returns**

The aspect ratio of this perspective camera.

**5.39.3.3 GetFOVY()**

```
float mage::PerspectiveCamera::GetFOVY ( ) const
```

Returns the vertical field-of-view of this perspective camera.

**Returns**

The vertical field-of-view of this perspective camera.



## 5.39.3.4 GetViewToProjectionMatrix()

```
virtual XMMATRIX mage::PerspectiveCamera::GetViewToProjectionMatrix ( ) const [override],
[virtual]
```

Returns the view-to-projection matrix of this perspective camera.

## Returns

The view-to-projection matrix of this perspective camera.

Implements [mage::Camera](#).

## 5.39.3.5 operator=()

```
PerspectiveCamera& mage::PerspectiveCamera::operator= (
    const PerspectiveCamera & perspective_camera )
```

Copies the given perspective camera to this perspective camera.

## Parameters

in	<i>perspective_camera</i>	The perspective camera.
----	---------------------------	-------------------------

## 5.39.3.6 SetFOVY()

```
Camera& mage::PerspectiveCamera::SetFOVY (
    float fov_y )
```

Sets the vertical field-of-view of this perspective camera to the given value.

## Parameters

in	<i>fov_y</i>	The vertical field-of-view.
----	--------------	-----------------------------

## Returns

A reference to this perspective camera.

## 5.39.3.7 SetViewToProjectionMatrix()

```
void mage::PerspectiveCamera::SetViewToProjectionMatrix (
    float width,
    float height,
    float fov_y = MAGE_DEFAULT_CAMERA_FOV_Y,
    float near_z = MAGE_DEFAULT_CAMERA_NEAR_Z,
    float far_z = MAGE_DEFAULT_CAMERA_FAR_Z )
```

Sets the view-to-projection matrix of this perspective camera.

## Parameters

in	<i>width</i>	The width.
in	<i>height</i>	The height.
in	<i>fov_y</i>	The vertical field-of-view.
in	<i>near_z</i>	The position of the near z-plane.
in	<i>far_z</i>	The position of the far z-plane.

## 5.39.4 Member Data Documentation

## 5.39.4.1 m\_fov\_y

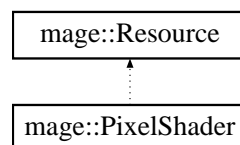
```
float mage::PerspectiveCamera::m_fov_y [private]
```

The vertical field-of-view of this perspective camera.

## 5.40 mage::PixelShader Class Reference

```
#include <pixel_shader.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::PixelShader:



## Public Member Functions

- [PixelShader](#) ([ComPtr](#)< ID3D11Device2 > device, const wstring &name, const wstring &path=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_RESOURCE\_PATH)
- virtual [~PixelShader](#) ()

## Protected Member Functions

- HRESULT [InitializeShader](#) ([ComPtr](#)< ID3D11Device2 > device)

## Protected Attributes

- [ComPtr](#)< ID3D11PixelShader > [m\\_pixel\\_shader](#)

## Private Member Functions

- [PixelShader](#) (const [PixelShader](#) &pixel\_shader)=delete
- [PixelShader](#) & operator= (const [PixelShader](#) &pixel\_shader)=delete

## 5.40.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.40.1.1 PixelShader() [1/2]

```
mage::PixelShader::PixelShader (
    ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device,
    const wstring & name,
    const wstring & path = MAGE_DEFAULT_RESOURCE_PATH )
```

### 5.40.1.2 ~PixelShader()

```
virtual mage::PixelShader::~~PixelShader ( ) [virtual]
```

### 5.40.1.3 PixelShader() [2/2]

```
mage::PixelShader::PixelShader (
    const PixelShader & pixel_shader ) [private], [delete]
```

## 5.40.2 Member Function Documentation

### 5.40.2.1 InitializeShader()

```
HRESULT mage::PixelShader::InitializeShader (
    ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device ) [protected]
```

### 5.40.2.2 operator=()

```
PixelShader& mage::PixelShader::operator= (
    const PixelShader & pixel_shader ) [private], [delete]
```

## 5.40.3 Member Data Documentation

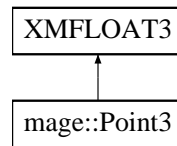
### 5.40.3.1 m\_pixel\_shader

```
ComPtr< ID3D11PixelShader > mage::PixelShader::m_pixel_shader [protected]
```

## 5.41 mage::Point3 Struct Reference

```
#include <math.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::Point3:



### Public Member Functions

- [Point3](#) ()
- [Point3](#) (float x, float y, float z)
- [Point3](#) (const [Point3](#) &point)
- [Point3](#) (const [Direction3](#) &direction)
- [Point3](#) (const [Normal3](#) &normal)
- [Point3](#) (const XMFLOAT3 &vector)
- virtual [~Point3](#) ()
- [Point3](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Point3](#) &point)

### 5.41.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.41.1.1 Point3() [1/6]

```
mage::Point3::Point3 ( )
```

#### 5.41.1.2 Point3() [2/6]

```
mage::Point3::Point3 (
    float x,
    float y,
    float z )
```

#### 5.41.1.3 Point3() [3/6]

```
mage::Point3::Point3 (
    const Point3 & point )
```

#### 5.41.1.4 Point3() [4/6]

```
mage::Point3::Point3 (
    const Direction3 & direction ) [explicit]
```

## 5.41.1.5 Point3() [5/6]

```
mage::Point3::Point3 (
    const Normal3 & normal ) [explicit]
```

## 5.41.1.6 Point3() [6/6]

```
mage::Point3::Point3 (
    const XMFLOAT3 & vector ) [explicit]
```

## 5.41.1.7 ~Point3()

```
virtual mage::Point3::~~Point3 ( ) [virtual]
```

## 5.41.2 Member Function Documentation

## 5.41.2.1 operator=()

```
Point3& mage::Point3::operator= (
    const Point3 & point )
```

## 5.42 mage::ProgressReporter Class Reference

```
#include <progress_reporter.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [ProgressReporter](#) (const string &title, uint32\_t nb\_work, char plus\_char='+', uint32\_t bar\_length=0)
- virtual [~ProgressReporter](#) ()
- void [Update](#) (uint32\_t nb\_work=1)
- void [Done](#) ()

## Protected Attributes

- const uint32\_t [m\\_nb\\_work\\_total](#)
- uint32\_t [m\\_nb\\_work\\_done](#)
- uint32\_t [m\\_nb\\_plusses\\_total](#)
- uint32\_t [m\\_nb\\_plusses\\_printed](#)
- [UniquePtr](#)< [Timer](#) > [m\\_timer](#)
- FILE \* [m\\_fout](#)
- const char [m\\_plus\\_char](#)
- char \* [m\\_buffer](#)
- char \* [m\\_current\\_pos](#)
- [Mutex](#) \* [m\\_mutex](#)

## Private Member Functions

- [ProgressReporter](#) (const [ProgressReporter](#) &progress\_reporter)=delete
- [ProgressReporter](#) & operator= (const [ProgressReporter](#) &progress\_reporter)=delete

### 5.42.1 Detailed Description

A class of progress reporters.

### 5.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.42.2.1 ProgressReporter() [1/2]

```
mage::ProgressReporter::ProgressReporter (
    const string & title,
    uint32_t nb_work,
    char plus_char = '+',
    uint32_t bar_length = 0 )
```

Constructs a progress reporter.

##### Parameters

in	<i>title</i>	A reference to the title.
in	<i>nb_work</i>	The total number of work units.
in	<i>plus_char</i>	The character representing a work unit that is already done.
in	<i>bar_length</i>	The length of the progress bar. If 0 the default length will be chosen.

#### 5.42.2.2 ~ProgressReporter()

```
mage::ProgressReporter::~~ProgressReporter ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this progress reporter.

#### 5.42.2.3 ProgressReporter() [2/2]

```
mage::ProgressReporter::ProgressReporter (
    const ProgressReporter & progress_reporter ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs a progress reporter from the given progress reporter.

##### Parameters

in	<i>progress_reporter</i>	A reference to the progress reporter.
----	--------------------------	---------------------------------------

### 5.42.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.42.3.1 Done()

```
void mage::ProgressReporter::Done ( )
```

Finishes this progress reporter.

#### 5.42.3.2 operator=()

```
ProgressReporter& mage::ProgressReporter::operator= (
    const ProgressReporter & progress_reporter ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given progress reporter to this progress reporter.

##### Parameters

in	<i>progress_reporter</i>	A reference to the progress reporter to copy from.
----	--------------------------	--

##### Returns

A reference to the copy of the given progress reporter (i.e. this progress reporter).

#### 5.42.3.3 Update()

```
void mage::ProgressReporter::Update (
    uint32_t nb_work = 1 )
```

Updates this progress reporter.

##### Parameters

in	<i>nb_work</i>	The number of work units that are done.
----	----------------	---

### 5.42.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.42.4.1 m\_buffer

```
char* mage::ProgressReporter::m_buffer [protected]
```

The output buffer of this progress reporter.

#### 5.42.4.2 m\_current\_pos

```
char* mage::ProgressReporter::m_current_pos [protected]
```

The current (output) position of this progress reporter.

#### 5.42.4.3 m\_fout

```
FILE* mage::ProgressReporter::m_fout [protected]
```

The output file stream of this progress reporter.

#### 5.42.4.4 m\_mutex

```
Mutex* mage::ProgressReporter::m_mutex [protected]
```

The mutex needed for updating this progress reporter.

#### 5.42.4.5 m\_nb\_plusses\_printed

```
uint32_t mage::ProgressReporter::m_nb_plusses_printed [protected]
```

The total number of plusses that are already outputted.

#### 5.42.4.6 m\_nb\_plusses\_total

```
uint32_t mage::ProgressReporter::m_nb_plusses_total [protected]
```

The total number of plusses that need to be outputted.

#### 5.42.4.7 m\_nb\_work\_done

```
uint32_t mage::ProgressReporter::m_nb_work_done [protected]
```

The number of work units that are already done.

#### 5.42.4.8 m\_nb\_work\_total

```
const uint32_t mage::ProgressReporter::m_nb_work_total [protected]
```

The total number of work units that need to be done.

#### 5.42.4.9 m\_plus\_char

```
const char mage::ProgressReporter::m_plus_char [protected]
```

The character representing a work unit that is already done.

#### 5.42.4.10 m\_timer

```
UniquePtr< Timer > mage::ProgressReporter::m_timer [protected]
```

The timer of this progress reporter.



## 5.43 `mage::ReadWriteMutex` Class Reference

```
#include <lock.hpp>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- static `ReadWriteMutex * Create ()`
- static void `Destroy (ReadWriteMutex *mutex)`

### Private Member Functions

- `ReadWriteMutex ()`
- `ReadWriteMutex (ReadWriteMutex &mutex)`
- `~ReadWriteMutex ()`
- `ReadWriteMutex & operator= (const ReadWriteMutex &mutex)=delete`
- void `AcquireRead ()`
- void `ReleaseRead ()`
- void `AcquireWrite ()`
- void `ReleaseWrite ()`

### Private Attributes

- LONG `m_nb_writers_waiting`
- LONG `m_nb_readers_waiting`
- DWORD `m_active_writer_readers`
- HANDLE `m_ready_to_read_handle`
- HANDLE `m_ready_to_write_handle`
- CRITICAL\_SECTION `m_critical_section`

### Friends

- struct `ReadWriteMutexLock`

#### 5.43.1 Detailed Description

A class of read write mutexes.

#### 5.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.43.2.1 `ReadWriteMutex()` [1/2]

```
mage::ReadWriteMutex::ReadWriteMutex ( ) [private]
```

Constructs a read write mutex.

##### 5.43.2.2 `ReadWriteMutex()` [2/2]

```
mage::ReadWriteMutex::ReadWriteMutex (
    ReadWriteMutex & mutex ) [private]
```

Constructs a read write mutex from the given read write mutex.

**Parameters**

in	<i>mutex</i>	The read write mutex.
----	--------------	-----------------------

**5.43.2.3 ~ReadWriteMutex()**

```
mage::ReadWriteMutex::~~ReadWriteMutex ( ) [private]
```

Destructs this read write mutex.

**5.43.3 Member Function Documentation****5.43.3.1 AcquireRead()**

```
void mage::ReadWriteMutex::AcquireRead ( ) [private]
```

Acquires a read.

**5.43.3.2 AcquireWrite()**

```
void mage::ReadWriteMutex::AcquireWrite ( ) [private]
```

Acquires a write.

**5.43.3.3 Create()**

```
static ReadWriteMutex* mage::ReadWriteMutex::Create ( ) [static]
```

Creates a mutex.

**5.43.3.4 Destroy()**

```
static void mage::ReadWriteMutex::Destroy (
    ReadWriteMutex * mutex ) [static]
```

Destroys a given read write mutex.

**Parameters**

in	<i>mutex</i>	The read write mutex to destroy.
----	--------------	----------------------------------

**5.43.3.5 operator=()**

```
ReadWriteMutex& mage::ReadWriteMutex::operator= (
```

```
const ReadWriteMutex & mutex ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given read write mutex to this read write mutex.

#### Parameters

in	<i>mutex</i>	A reference to a read write mutex.
----	--------------	------------------------------------

#### Returns

A reference to the copy of *mutex*.

##### 5.43.3.6 ReleaseRead()

```
void mage::ReadWriteMutex::ReleaseRead ( ) [private]
```

Release a read.

##### 5.43.3.7 ReleaseWrite()

```
void mage::ReadWriteMutex::ReleaseWrite ( ) [private]
```

Release a write.

#### 5.43.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

##### 5.43.4.1 ReadWriteMutexLock

```
friend struct ReadWriteMutexLock [friend]
```

#### 5.43.5 Member Data Documentation

##### 5.43.5.1 m\_active\_writer\_readers

```
DWORD mage::ReadWriteMutex::m_active_writer_readers [private]
```

The active group of this read write mutex lock.

HIWORD is the flag indicating a writer is active. LOWORD is the number of active readers.

##### 5.43.5.2 m\_critical\_section

```
CRITICAL_SECTION mage::ReadWriteMutex::m_critical_section [private]
```

The critical section object of this read write mutex.

#### 5.43.5.3 m\_nb\_readers\_waiting

```
LONG mage::ReadWriteMutex::m_nb_readers_waiting [private]
```

The number of readers waiting for this read write mutex lock.

#### 5.43.5.4 m\_nb\_writers\_waiting

```
LONG mage::ReadWriteMutex::m_nb_writers_waiting [private]
```

The number of writers waiting for this read write mutex lock.

#### 5.43.5.5 m\_ready\_to\_read\_handle

```
HANDLE mage::ReadWriteMutex::m_ready_to_read_handle [private]
```

The handle of this read write mutex lock if ready for reading.

#### 5.43.5.6 m\_ready\_to\_write\_handle

```
HANDLE mage::ReadWriteMutex::m_ready_to_write_handle [private]
```

The handle of this read write mutex lock if ready for writing.

## 5.44 mage::ReadWriteMutexLock Struct Reference

```
#include <lock.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [ReadWriteMutexLock](#) ([ReadWriteMutex](#) &mutex, [ReadWriteMutexLockType](#) lock\_type)
- [~ReadWriteMutexLock](#) ()
- void [UpgradeToWrite](#) ()
- void [DowngradeToRead](#) ()

### Private Member Functions

- [ReadWriteMutexLock](#) (const [ReadWriteMutexLock](#) &mutex\_lock)
- [ReadWriteMutexLock](#) & operator= (const [ReadWriteMutexLock](#) &mutex\_lock)=delete

### Private Attributes

- [ReadWriteMutexLockType](#) m\_type
- [ReadWriteMutex](#) & m\_mutex

### 5.44.1 Detailed Description

A struct of read write mutex locks.

## 5.44.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.44.2.1 ReadWriteMutexLock() [1/2]

```
mage::ReadWriteMutexLock::ReadWriteMutexLock (
    ReadWriteMutex & mutex,
    ReadWriteMutexLockType lock_type )
```

Constructs a read write mutex lock for the given read write mutex and lock type.

#### Parameters

in	<i>mutex</i>	A reference to a read write mutex.
in	<i>lock_type</i>	The lock type.

### 5.44.2.2 ~ReadWriteMutexLock()

```
mage::ReadWriteMutexLock::~~ReadWriteMutexLock ( )
```

Destructs this read write mutex lock.

### 5.44.2.3 ReadWriteMutexLock() [2/2]

```
mage::ReadWriteMutexLock::ReadWriteMutexLock (
    const ReadWriteMutexLock & mutex_lock ) [private]
```

Constructs a read write mutex lock from the given read write mutex lock.

#### Parameters

in	<i>mutex_lock</i>	A reference to a read write mutex lock.
----	-------------------	---

## 5.44.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.44.3.1 DowngradeToRead()

```
void mage::ReadWriteMutexLock::DowngradeToRead ( )
```

Downgrades this read write lock to read.

#### 5.44.3.2 operator=()

```
ReadWriteMutexLock& mage::ReadWriteMutexLock::operator= (
    const ReadWriteMutexLock & mutex_lock ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given read write mutex lock to this read write mutex lock.

##### Parameters

in	<i>mutex_lock</i>	A reference to a read write mutex lock.
----	-------------------	---

##### Returns

A reference to the copy of *mutex\_lock*.

#### 5.44.3.3 UpgradeToWrite()

```
void mage::ReadWriteMutexLock::UpgradeToWrite ( )
```

Upgrades this read write lock to write.

### 5.44.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.44.4.1 m\_mutex

```
ReadWriteMutex& mage::ReadWriteMutexLock::m_mutex [private]
```

The read write mutex of this read write mutex lock.

#### 5.44.4.2 m\_type

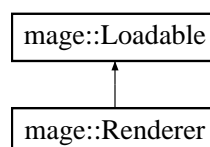
```
ReadWriteMutexLockType mage::ReadWriteMutexLock::m_type [private]
```

The lock type of this read write mutex lock.

## 5.45 mage::Renderer Class Reference

```
#include <renderer.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::Renderer:



## Public Member Functions

- [Renderer](#) (HWND hwnd)
- virtual [~Renderer](#) ()
- HWND [GetHandle](#) () const
- [ComPtr](#)< ID3D11Device2 > [GetDevice](#) ()
- [ComPtr](#)< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > [GetDeviceContext](#) ()
- bool [IsWindowed](#) () const
- bool [IsFullScreen](#) () const
- bool [LostMode](#) () const
- void [SwitchMode](#) (bool toggle)
- void [Render](#) (double elapsed\_time)

## Protected Member Functions

- HRESULT [InitializeRenderer](#) ()
- HRESULT [UnitalizeRenderer](#) ()
- HRESULT [SetupDevice](#) ()
- HRESULT [SetupSwapChain](#) ()
- HRESULT [SetupRenderTargetView](#) ()
- HRESULT [SetupDepthStencilView](#) ()
- HRESULT [SetupViewPort](#) ()

## Protected Attributes

- D3D\_FEATURE\_LEVEL [m\\_feature\\_level](#)
- [ComPtr](#)< ID3D11Device2 > [m\\_device2](#)
- [ComPtr](#)< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > [m\\_device\\_context2](#)
- [ComPtr](#)< IDXGISwapChain2 > [m\\_swap\\_chain2](#)
- [ComPtr](#)< ID3D11RenderTargetView > [m\\_render\\_target\\_view](#)
- [ComPtr](#)< ID3D11Texture2D > [m\\_depth\\_stencil](#)
- [ComPtr](#)< ID3D11DepthStencilView > [m\\_depth\\_stencil\\_view](#)

## Private Attributes

- HWND [m\\_hwindow](#)
- bool [m\\_fullscreen](#)

### 5.45.1 Detailed Description

A class of renderers.

### 5.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.45.2.1 [Renderer\(\)](#)

```
mage::Renderer::Renderer (
    HWND hwnd )
```

Constructs a renderer.

**Parameters**

in	<i>hwindow</i>	The main window handle.
----	----------------	-------------------------

**5.45.2.2 ~Renderer()**

```
mage::Renderer::~~Renderer ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this renderer.

**5.45.3 Member Function Documentation****5.45.3.1 GetDevice()**

```
ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > mage::Renderer::GetDevice ( )
```

Returns the device of this renderer.

**Returns**

A pointer to the device of this renderer.

**5.45.3.2 GetDeviceContext()**

```
ComPtr< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > mage::Renderer::GetDeviceContext ( )
```

Returns the device context of this renderer.

**Returns**

A pointer to the device context of this renderer.

**5.45.3.3 GetHandle()**

```
HWND mage::Renderer::GetHandle ( ) const
```

Returns the window handle of this renderer.

**Returns**

The window handle of this renderer.



#### 5.45.3.4 InitializeRenderer()

```
HRESULT mage::Renderer::InitializeRenderer ( ) [protected]
```

Initializes this renderer.

##### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.45.3.5 IsFullScreen()

```
bool mage::Renderer::IsFullScreen ( ) const
```

Checks whether this renderer renders in full screen mode.

##### Returns

`true` if this renderer renders in full screen mode. `false` otherwise.

#### 5.45.3.6 IsWindowed()

```
bool mage::Renderer::IsWindowed ( ) const
```

Checks whether this renderer renders in windowed mode.

##### Returns

`true` if this renderer renders in windowed mode. `false` otherwise.

#### 5.45.3.7 LostMode()

```
bool mage::Renderer::LostMode ( ) const
```

Checks whether this renderer lost its mode, i.e. the current mode of this renderer differs from the current mode of its swap chain (due to for example ALT + TAB).

#### 5.45.3.8 Render()

```
void mage::Renderer::Render (
    double elapsed_time )
```

Renders the current frame.

##### Parameters

in	<i>elapsed_time</i>	The elapsed time since the previous frame.
----	---------------------	--

#### 5.45.3.9 SetupDepthStencilView()

```
HRESULT mage::Renderer::SetupDepthStencilView ( ) [protected]
```

Sets up the depth stencil view of this renderer.

##### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.45.3.10 SetupDevice()

```
HRESULT mage::Renderer::SetupDevice ( ) [protected]
```

Setup the D3D11 device and context of this renderer.

##### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.45.3.11 SetupRenderTargetView()

```
HRESULT mage::Renderer::SetupRenderTargetView ( ) [protected]
```

Sets up the render target view of this renderer.

##### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.45.3.12 SetupSwapChain()

```
HRESULT mage::Renderer::SetupSwapChain ( ) [protected]
```

Sets up the swap chain of this renderer.

##### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.45.3.13 SetupViewPort()

```
HRESULT mage::Renderer::SetupViewPort ( ) [protected]
```

Sets up and binds the viewport of this renderer to the graphics pipeline.

##### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.45.3.14 SwitchMode()

```
void mage::Renderer::SwitchMode (
    bool toggle )
```

Recreates the swap chain buffers and switches the mode of this renderer. Windowed mode is switched to full screen mode and vice versa.

##### Returns

**toggle** If `true` only the swap chain buffers will be recreated to match the current mode of the swap chain and no mode switch will occurs. If `false` both the swap chain buffers will be replaced and a mode switch will occur.

#### 5.45.3.15 UnitializeRenderer()

```
HRESULT mage::Renderer::UnitializeRenderer ( ) [protected]
```

Uninitializes this renderer.

##### Returns

A success/error value.

### 5.45.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.45.4.1 m\_depth\_stencil

```
ComPtr< ID3D11Texture2D > mage::Renderer::m_depth_stencil [protected]
```

#### 5.45.4.2 m\_depth\_stencil\_view

```
ComPtr< ID3D11DepthStencilView > mage::Renderer::m_depth_stencil_view [protected]
```

#### 5.45.4.3 m\_device2

```
ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > mage::Renderer::m_device2 [protected]
```

#### 5.45.4.4 m\_device\_context2

```
ComPtr< ID3D11DeviceContext2 > mage::Renderer::m_device_context2 [protected]
```

#### 5.45.4.5 m\_feature\_level

```
D3D_FEATURE_LEVEL mage::Renderer::m_feature_level [protected]
```

#### 5.45.4.6 m\_fullscreen

```
bool mage::Renderer::m_fullscreen [private]
```

A flag indicating whether this renderer uses a full screen mode (if `true`) or a windowed mode (if `false`).

#### 5.45.4.7 m\_hwindow

```
HWND mage::Renderer::m_hwindow [private]
```

The handle of the parent window.

#### 5.45.4.8 m\_render\_target\_view

```
ComPtr< ID3D11RenderTargetView > mage::Renderer::m_render_target_view [protected]
```

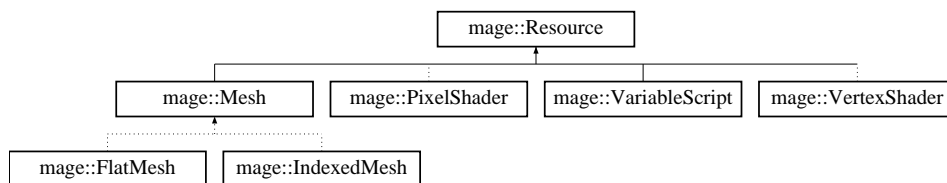
#### 5.45.4.9 m\_swap\_chain2

```
ComPtr< IDXGISwapChain2 > mage::Renderer::m_swap_chain2 [protected]
```

## 5.46 mage::Resource Class Reference

```
#include <resource.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `mage::Resource`:



### Public Member Functions

- [Resource](#) (const wstring &name, const wstring &path=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_RESOURCE\_PATH)
- virtual [~Resource](#) ()
- const wstring & [GetPath](#) () const
- const wstring & [GetName](#) () const
- const wstring [GetFilename](#) () const

### Private Member Functions

- [Resource](#) (const [Resource](#) &resource)=delete
- [Resource](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Resource](#) &resource)=delete

## Private Attributes

- const wstring [m\\_name](#)
- const wstring [m\\_path](#)

### 5.46.1 Detailed Description

A class of resources.

## 5.46.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.46.2.1 Resource() [1/2]

```
mage::Resource::Resource (
    const wstring & name,
    const wstring & path = MAGE_DEFAULT_RESOURCE_PATH )
```

Constructs a resource with a given name and path.

#### Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	A reference to the name.
in	<i>path</i>	A reference to the path.

### 5.46.2.2 ~Resource()

```
virtual mage::Resource::~~Resource ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this resource.

### 5.46.2.3 Resource() [2/2]

```
mage::Resource::Resource (
    const Resource & resource ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs a resource from the given resource.

#### Parameters

in	<i>resource</i>	A reference to the resource.
----	-----------------	------------------------------

## 5.46.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.46.3.1 GetFilename()

```
const wstring mage::Resource::GetFilename ( ) const
```

Returns the filename of this resource.

#### Returns

The filename of this resource.

#### 5.46.3.2 GetName()

```
const wstring& mage::Resource::GetName ( ) const
```

Returns the name of this resource.

#### Returns

A reference to the name of this resource.

#### 5.46.3.3 GetPath()

```
const wstring& mage::Resource::GetPath ( ) const
```

Returns the path of this resource.

#### Returns

A reference to the path of this resource.

#### 5.46.3.4 operator=()

```
Resource& mage::Resource::operator= (
    const Resource & resource ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given resource to this resource.

#### Parameters

in	<i>resource</i>	A reference to the resource to copy from.
----	-----------------	---

#### Returns

A reference to the copy of the given resource (i.e. this resource).

### 5.46.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.46.4.1 m\_name

```
const wstring mage::Resource::m_name [private]
```

The name of this resource.

## 5.46.4.2 m\_path

```
const wstring mage::Resource::m_path [private]
```

The path of this resource.

## 5.47 mage::ResourceManager&lt; T &gt; Class Template Reference

```
#include <resource_manager.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [ResourceManager](#) (void(\*CreateResourceFunction)(T \*\*resource, const wstring &name, const wstring &path)=nullptr)
- virtual [~ResourceManager](#) ()
- [SharedPtr< T > AddResource](#) (const wstring &name, const wstring &path=".")
- void [RemoveResource](#) ([SharedPtr< T >](#) resource)
- [SharedPtr< T > GetResource](#) (const wstring &name, const wstring &path=".") const

## Private Member Functions

- [ResourceManager](#) (const [ResourceManager](#) &resource\_manager)=delete
- [ResourceManager](#) & [operator=](#) (const [ResourceManager](#) &resource\_manager)=delete

## Private Attributes

- list< [SharedPtr< T >](#) > [m\\_resources](#)
- void(\* [CreateResource](#) )(T \*\*resource, const wstring &name, const wstring &path)

## 5.47.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class mage::ResourceManager< T >
```

A class of resource managers.

## Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of resources.
----------	------------------------

## 5.47.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

### 5.47.2.1 ResourceManager() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
mage::ResourceManager< T >::ResourceManager (
    void(*) (T **resource, const wstring &name, const wstring &path) CreateResource↵
    Function = nullptr )
```

Constructs a resource manager.

#### Parameters

in	<i>CreateResourceFunction</i>	The application specific resource creation function.
----	-------------------------------	--

### 5.47.2.2 ~ResourceManager()

```
template<typename T >
virtual mage::ResourceManager< T >::~~ResourceManager ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this resource manager.

### 5.47.2.3 ResourceManager() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
mage::ResourceManager< T >::ResourceManager (
    const ResourceManager< T > & resource_manager ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs a resource manager from the given resource manager.

#### Parameters

in	<i>resource_manager</i>	A reference to the resource manager.
----	-------------------------	--------------------------------------

## 5.47.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.47.3.1 AddResource()

```
template<typename T >
SharedPtr< T > mage::ResourceManager< T >::AddResource (
    const wstring & name,
    const wstring & path = "./" )
```

Adds a new resource to this resource manager.

#### Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	A reference to the name of the new resource.
in	<i>path</i>	A reference to the path of the new resource.



**Returns**

A pointer to the resource.

**5.47.3.2 GetResource()**

```
template<typename T >
SharedPtr< T > mage::ResourceManager< T >::GetResource (
    const wstring & name,
    const wstring & path = "./" ) const
```

Returns a resource of this resource manager by its filename (given name and path).

**Parameters**

in	<i>name</i>	A reference to the name of the new resource.
in	<i>path</i>	A reference to the path of the new resource.

**Returns**

nullptr if the resource is not present.  
A pointer to the resource.

**5.47.3.3 operator=()**

```
template<typename T >
ResourceManager& mage::ResourceManager< T >::operator= (
    const ResourceManager< T > & resource_manager ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given resource manager to this resource manager.

**Parameters**

in	<i>resource_manager</i>	A reference to the resource manager to copy from.
----	-------------------------	---

**Returns**

A reference to the copy of the given resource manager (i.e. this resource manager).

**5.47.3.4 RemoveResource()**

```
template<typename T >
void mage::ResourceManager< T >::RemoveResource (
    SharedPtr< T > resource )
```

Removes the given resource from this resource manager.

## Parameters

in	<i>resource</i>	A pointer to the resource.
----	-----------------	----------------------------

## 5.47.4 Member Data Documentation

### 5.47.4.1 CreateResource

```
template<typename T >
void(* mage::ResourceManager< T >::CreateResource) (T **resource, const wstring &name, const
wstring &path) [private]
```

The application specific resource creation function for the resources of this resource manager.

### 5.47.4.2 m\_resources

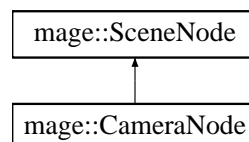
```
template<typename T >
list< SharedPtr< T > > mage::ResourceManager< T >::m_resources [private]
```

The linked list containing the resources of this resource manager.

## 5.48 mage::SceneNode Class Reference

```
#include <scene_node.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::SceneNode:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual `~SceneNode` ()
- virtual `SceneNode * Clone` () const =0
- `SceneNode * DeepClone` () const
- bool `IsEnabled` () const
- void `Enable` ()
- void `Disable` ()
- `SceneNode * GetParent` () const
- bool `ContainsChild` (const `SceneNode *child`) const
- void `AddChild` (`SceneNode *child`)
- void `RemoveChild` (`SceneNode *child`)
- void `RemoveAllChilds` ()
- size\_t `GetNbOfChilds` () const

- [Transform](#) & [GetTransform](#) ()
- const [Transform](#) & [GetTransform](#) () const
- XMMATRIX [GetParentToObjectMatrix](#) () const
- XMMATRIX [GetParentToWorldMatrix](#) () const
- XMMATRIX [GetWorldToObjectMatrix](#) () const
- XMMATRIX [GetObjectToWorldMatrix](#) () const
- virtual void [Accept](#) ([SceneNodeVisitor](#) &visitor)=0
- virtual void [Accept](#) ([SceneNodeVisitor](#) &visitor) const =0
- void [AcceptRecursive](#) ([SceneNodeVisitor](#) &visitor)
- void [AcceptRecursive](#) ([SceneNodeVisitor](#) &visitor) const

### Protected Member Functions

- [SceneNode](#) (const [Transform](#) &transform=[Transform](#)(), bool enabled=true)
- [SceneNode](#) (const [SceneNode](#) &scene\_node)

### Private Member Functions

- [SceneNode](#) & [operator=](#) (const [SceneNode](#) &scene\_node)=delete
- void [SetParent](#) ([SceneNode](#) \*parent)

### Private Attributes

- bool [m\\_enabled](#)
- [Transform](#) [m\\_transform](#)
- [SceneNode](#) \* [m\\_parent](#)
- set< [SceneNode](#) \*, std::less<> > [m\\_children](#)

## 5.48.1 Detailed Description

A class of scene nodes.

## 5.48.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.48.2.1 ~SceneNode()

```
mage::SceneNode::~~SceneNode ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this scene node.

### 5.48.2.2 SceneNode() [1/2]

```
mage::SceneNode::SceneNode (
    const Transform & transform = Transform(),
    bool enabled = true ) [protected]
```

Constructs a scene node with the given transform.

## Parameters

in	<i>transform</i>	A reference to the transform.
in	<i>enabled</i>	Flag indicating whether the scene node is enabled.

## 5.48.2.3 SceneNode() [2/2]

```
mage::SceneNode::SceneNode (
    const SceneNode & scene_node ) [protected]
```

Constructs a scene node from the given scene node (non-deep clone).

## Parameters

in	<i>scene_node</i>	The scene node.
----	-------------------	-----------------

## 5.48.3 Member Function Documentation

## 5.48.3.1 Accept() [1/2]

```
virtual void mage::SceneNode::Accept (
    SceneNodeVisitor & visitor ) [pure virtual]
```

Accepts the given visitor.

## Parameters

in	<i>visitor</i>	A reference to the visitor.
----	----------------	-----------------------------

Implemented in [mage::CameraNode](#).

## 5.48.3.2 Accept() [2/2]

```
virtual void mage::SceneNode::Accept (
    SceneNodeVisitor & visitor ) const [pure virtual]
```

Accepts the given visitor.

## Parameters

in	<i>visitor</i>	A reference to the visitor.
----	----------------	-----------------------------

Implemented in [mage::CameraNode](#).

#### 5.48.3.3 AcceptRecursive() [1/2]

```
void mage::SceneNode::AcceptRecursive (
    SceneNodeVisitor & visitor )
```

Accepts the given visitor recursively.

##### Parameters

in	<i>visitor</i>	A reference to the visitor.
----	----------------	-----------------------------

#### 5.48.3.4 AcceptRecursive() [2/2]

```
void mage::SceneNode::AcceptRecursive (
    SceneNodeVisitor & visitor ) const
```

Accepts the given visitor recursively.

##### Parameters

in	<i>visitor</i>	A reference to the visitor.
----	----------------	-----------------------------

#### 5.48.3.5 AddChild()

```
void mage::SceneNode::AddChild (
    SceneNode * child )
```

Adds the given child scene node to the child scene nodes of this scene node. If the given child scene node has already a parent scene node, it is removed from that node since scene nodes may only have at most one parent scene node.

##### Parameters

in	<i>child</i>	A pointer to the child scene node.
----	--------------	------------------------------------

#### 5.48.3.6 Clone()

```
virtual SceneNode* mage::SceneNode::Clone ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Clones this scene node (non-deep clone).

##### Returns

A pointer to a non-deep clone of this scene node.

Implemented in [mage::CameraNode](#).

#### 5.48.3.7 ContainsChild()

```
bool mage::SceneNode::ContainsChild (
    const SceneNode * child ) const
```

Checks whether this scene node contains the given scene node as a child scene node.

##### Returns

`true` if this scene node contains the given scene node as a child scene node. `false` otherwise.

#### 5.48.3.8 DeepClone()

```
SceneNode * mage::SceneNode::DeepClone ( ) const
```

Clones this scene node (deep clone).

##### Returns

A pointer to a deep clone of this scene node.

#### 5.48.3.9 Disable()

```
void mage::SceneNode::Disable ( )
```

Disables this scene node.

#### 5.48.3.10 Enable()

```
void mage::SceneNode::Enable ( )
```

Enables this scene node.

#### 5.48.3.11 GetNbOfChilds()

```
size_t mage::SceneNode::GetNbOfChilds ( ) const
```

Returns the total number of child scene nodes of this scene node.

##### Returns

The total number of child scene nodes of this scene node.

#### 5.48.3.12 `GetObjectToWorldMatrix()`

```
XMMATRIX mage::SceneNode::GetObjectToWorldMatrix ( ) const
```

Returns the object-to-world matrix of this scene node.

##### Returns

The object-to-world matrix of this scene node.

#### 5.48.3.13 `GetParent()`

```
SceneNode* mage::SceneNode::GetParent ( ) const
```

Returns the parent scene node of this scene node.

##### Returns

`nullptr` if this scene node has no parent scene node (i.e. this scene node is a root node).  
A pointer to the parent scene node of this scene node.

#### 5.48.3.14 `GetParentToObjectMatrix()`

```
XMMATRIX mage::SceneNode::GetParentToObjectMatrix ( ) const
```

Returns the parent-to-object matrix of this scene node.

##### Returns

The parent-to-object matrix of this scene node.

#### 5.48.3.15 `GetParentToWorldMatrix()`

```
XMMATRIX mage::SceneNode::GetParentToWorldMatrix ( ) const
```

Returns the object-to-parent matrix of this scene node.

##### Returns

The object-to-parent matrix of this scene node.

#### 5.48.3.16 `GetTransform()` [1/2]

```
Transform& mage::SceneNode::GetTransform ( )
```

Returns the transform of this scene node.

##### Returns

The transform of this scene node.

**5.48.3.17 GetTransform()** [2/2]

```
const Transform& mage::SceneNode::GetTransform ( ) const
```

Returns the transform of this scene node.

**Returns**

The transform of this scene node.

**5.48.3.18 GetWorldToObjectMatrix()**

```
XMMATRIX mage::SceneNode::GetWorldToObjectMatrix ( ) const
```

Returns the world-to-object matrix of this scene node.

**Returns**

The world-to-object matrix of this scene node.

**5.48.3.19 IsEnabled()**

```
bool mage::SceneNode::IsEnabled ( ) const
```

Check whether this scene node is enabled.

**Returns**

true if this scene node is enabled. false otherwise.

**5.48.3.20 operator=()**

```
SceneNode& mage::SceneNode::operator= (
    const SceneNode & scene_node ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given scene node to this scene node.

**Parameters**

in	<i>scene_node</i>	The scene node.
----	-------------------	-----------------

**5.48.3.21 RemoveAllChilds()**

```
void mage::SceneNode::RemoveAllChilds ( )
```

Removes and destructs all childs of this scene node.



## 5.48.3.22 RemoveChild()

```
void mage::SceneNode::RemoveChild (
    SceneNode * child )
```

Removes the given child scene node from the child scene nodes of this scene node.

## Parameters

in	<i>child</i>	A pointer to the child scene node.
----	--------------	------------------------------------

## 5.48.3.23 SetParent()

```
void mage::SceneNode::SetParent (
    SceneNode * parent ) [private]
```

Sets the parent scene node of this scene node to the given scene node.

## Precondition

The given parent must already contain this scene node as one of its child nodes.

## Parameters

in	<i>parent</i>	A pointer to the parent scene node.
----	---------------	-------------------------------------

## 5.48.4 Member Data Documentation

## 5.48.4.1 m\_chlds

```
set< SceneNode *, std::less<> > mage::SceneNode::m_chlds [private]
```

A set containing the child scene nodes of this scene node.

## 5.48.4.2 m\_enabled

```
bool mage::SceneNode::m_enabled [private]
```

Flag indicating whether this scene node is enabled.

## 5.48.4.3 m\_parent

```
SceneNode* mage::SceneNode::m_parent [private]
```

A pointer to the parent scene node of this scene node.

#### 5.48.4.4 m\_transform

```
Transform mage::SceneNode::m_transform [private]
```

The transform of this scene node.

## 5.49 mage::SceneNodeVisitor Class Reference

```
#include <scene_node_visitor.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~SceneNodeVisitor](#) ()
- bool [IsVisitTerminated](#) () const
- virtual void [VisitCameraNode](#) ([CameraNode](#) &camera\_node)
- virtual void [VisitCameraNode](#) (const [CameraNode](#) &camera\_node)

### Protected Member Functions

- [SceneNodeVisitor](#) ()
- [SceneNodeVisitor](#) (const [SceneNodeVisitor](#) &visitor)
- [SceneNodeVisitor](#) & [operator=](#) (const [SceneNodeVisitor](#) &visitor)
- void [TerminateVisit](#) ()

### Private Attributes

- bool [m\\_terminated](#)

### 5.49.1 Detailed Description

A class of scene node visitors.

### 5.49.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.49.2.1 ~SceneNodeVisitor()

```
virtual mage::SceneNodeVisitor::~~SceneNodeVisitor ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this scene node visitor.

#### 5.49.2.2 SceneNodeVisitor() [1/2]

```
mage::SceneNodeVisitor::SceneNodeVisitor ( ) [protected]
```

Constructs a scene node visitor.

#### 5.49.2.3 SceneNodeVisitor() [2/2]

```
mage::SceneNodeVisitor::SceneNodeVisitor (
    const SceneNodeVisitor & visitor ) [protected]
```

Constructs a scene node visitor from the given scene node visitor.

## Parameters

in	<i>visitor</i>	A reference to the scene node visitor.
----	----------------	--

## 5.49.3 Member Function Documentation

## 5.49.3.1 IsVisitTerminated()

```
bool mage::SceneNodeVisitor::IsVisitTerminated ( ) const
```

Check whether the visit of this visitor should be terminated.

## Returns

`true` if the visit of this visitor should be terminated. `false` otherwise.

## 5.49.3.2 operator=()

```
SceneNodeVisitor& mage::SceneNodeVisitor::operator= (
    const SceneNodeVisitor & visitor ) [protected]
```

Copies the given scene node visitor to this scene node visitor.

## Parameters

in	<i>visitor</i>	A reference to the scene node visitor to copy from.
----	----------------	---

## Returns

A reference to the copy of the given scene node visitor (i.e. this scene node visitor).

## 5.49.3.3 TerminateVisit()

```
void mage::SceneNodeVisitor::TerminateVisit ( ) [protected]
```

Terminates the visit of this visitor.

## 5.49.3.4 VisitCameraNode() [1/2]

```
virtual void mage::SceneNodeVisitor::VisitCameraNode (
    CameraNode & camera_node ) [virtual]
```

Visits the given camera node.

**Parameters**

in	<i>camera_node</i>	The camera node.
----	--------------------	------------------

**5.49.3.5 VisitCameraNode()** [2/2]

```
virtual void mage::SceneNodeVisitor::VisitCameraNode (
    const CameraNode & camera_node ) [virtual]
```

Visits the given camera node.

**Parameters**

in	<i>camera_node</i>	The camera node.
----	--------------------	------------------

**5.49.4 Member Data Documentation****5.49.4.1 m\_terminated**

```
bool mage::SceneNodeVisitor::m_terminated [private]
```

Flag indicating whether the visit of this visitor should be terminated. This allows for early termination (i.e. search operation).

**5.50 mage::Semaphore Class Reference**

```
#include <lock.hpp>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- [Semaphore](#) ()
- [~Semaphore](#) ()
- void [Post](#) (uint32\_t count=1)
- void [Wait](#) ()
- bool [TryWait](#) ()

**Private Attributes**

- HANDLE [m\\_handle](#)

**5.50.1 Detailed Description**

A class of semaphores.

## 5.50.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.50.2.1 `Semaphore()`

```
mage::Semaphore::Semaphore ( )
```

Constructs a semaphore.

### 5.50.2.2 `~Semaphore()`

```
mage::Semaphore::~~Semaphore ( )
```

Destructs this semaphore.

## 5.50.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.50.3.1 `Post()`

```
void mage::Semaphore::Post (
    uint32_t count = 1 )
```

Increments the value of this semaphore variable by the given value.

The process executing wait is blocked until the value of the semaphore is greater or equal to 1.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>count</code>	The increment value.
-----------------	--------------------	----------------------

### 5.50.3.2 `TryWait()`

```
bool mage::Semaphore::TryWait ( )
```

Checks whether waiting for this semaphore would be necessary.

#### Returns

`true` if waiting for this semaphore would be necessary. `false` otherwise.

### 5.50.3.3 `Wait()`

```
void mage::Semaphore::Wait ( )
```

Decrements the value of this semaphore variable by one.

If the initial value of the semaphore is negative, the waiting queue is not empty and thus one blocked process can be transferred to the ready queue.

## 5.50.4 Member Data Documentation

### 5.50.4.1 m\_handle

```
HANDLE mage::Semaphore::m_handle [private]
```

The handle of this semaphore.

## 5.51 mage::State Class Reference

```
#include <state.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [State](#) (uint64\_t id=0)
- [~State](#) ()
- uint64\_t [GetId](#) () const
- virtual void [RequestViewSetup](#) ([ViewerSetup](#) &viewer\_setup)

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [Load](#) ()
- virtual void [Close](#) ()
- virtual void [Update](#) (double elapsed\_time)
- virtual void [Render](#) ()

### Private Member Functions

- [State](#) (const [State](#) &state)=delete
- [State](#) & [operator=](#) (const [State](#) &state)=delete

### Private Attributes

- const uint64\_t [m\\_id](#)

### Friends

- class [StateManager](#)

## 5.51.1 Detailed Description

A class of states

## 5.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.51.2.1 State() [1/2]

```
mage::State::State (  
    uint64_t id = 0 )
```

Constructs a state with given id.

## Parameters

in	<i>id</i>	The id.
----	-----------	---------

## 5.51.2.2 ~State()

```
mage::State::~~State ( )
```

Destructs this state.

## 5.51.2.3 State() [2/2]

```
mage::State::State (
    const State & state ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs a state from the given state.

## Parameters

in	<i>state</i>	A reference to the state.
----	--------------	---------------------------

## 5.51.3 Member Function Documentation

## 5.51.3.1 Close()

```
virtual void mage::State::Close ( ) [protected], [virtual]
```

Closes this state. Allows this state to preform any post-processing destruction.

## 5.51.3.2 GetId()

```
uint64_t mage::State::GetId ( ) const
```

Returns the id of this state.

## Returns

The id of this state.

## 5.51.3.3 Load()

```
virtual void mage::State::Load ( ) [protected], [virtual]
```

Loads this state. Allows this state to preform any pre-processing construction.

## 5.51.3.4 operator=()

```
State& mage::State::operator= (
    const State & state ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given state to this state.

**Parameters**

in	<i>state</i>	A reference to the state to copy from.
----	--------------	--

**Returns**

A reference to the copy of the given state (i.e. this state).

**5.51.3.5 Render()**

```
virtual void mage::State::Render ( ) [protected], [virtual]
```

Render this state.

**5.51.3.6 RequestViewSetup()**

```
virtual void mage::State::RequestViewSetup (
    ViewerSetup & viewer_setup ) [virtual]
```

Requests the view setup details for the given frame.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>viewer_setup</i>	A reference to a viewer setup.
---------	---------------------	--------------------------------

**5.51.3.7 Update()**

```
virtual void mage::State::Update (
    double elapsed_time ) [protected], [virtual]
```

Updates this state.

**Parameters**

in	<i>elapsed_time</i>	The elapsed time since the previous update.
----	---------------------	---

**5.51.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation****5.51.4.1 StateManager**

```
friend class StateManager [friend]
```



### 5.51.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.51.5.1 m\_id

```
const uint64_t mage::State::m_id [private]
```

Application defined identifier (must be unique for state switching) of this state.

## 5.52 mage::StateManager Class Reference

```
#include <state_manager.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [StateManager](#) ()
- virtual [~StateManager](#) ()
- bool [Update](#) (double elapsed\_time)
- void [AddState](#) ([State](#) \*state, bool change=true)
- void [RemoveState](#) ([State](#) \*state)
- void [RemoveAllStates](#) ()
- void [ChangeState](#) (uint64\_t id)
- [State](#) \* [GetCurrentState](#) () const
- bool [IsStateChanged](#) () const

### Protected Member Functions

- void [ChangeState](#) ([State](#) \*state)

### Private Member Functions

- [StateManager](#) (const [StateManager](#) &state\_manager)=delete
- [StateManager](#) & [operator=](#) (const [StateManager](#) &state\_manager)=delete

### Private Attributes

- list< [State](#) \*> [m\\_states](#)
- [State](#) \* [m\\_current\\_state](#)
- bool [m\\_state\\_changed](#)

#### 5.52.1 Detailed Description

A class of state managers.

## 5.52.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.52.2.1 StateManager() [1/2]

```
mage::StateManager::StateManager ( )
```

Constructs a state manager.

### 5.52.2.2 ~StateManager()

```
mage::StateManager::~~StateManager ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this state manager.

### 5.52.2.3 StateManager() [2/2]

```
mage::StateManager::StateManager (
    const StateManager & state_manager ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs a state manager from the given state manager.

#### Parameters

in	<i>state_manager</i>	A reference to the state manager.
----	----------------------	-----------------------------------

## 5.52.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.52.3.1 AddState()

```
void mage::StateManager::AddState (
    State * state,
    bool change = true )
```

Adds the given state from the states of this state manager.

#### Parameters

in	<i>state</i>	A pointer to the state.
in	<i>change</i>	Flag indicating whether the current state of this engine need to be changed to <i>state</i> .

### 5.52.3.2 ChangeState() [1/2]

```
void mage::StateManager::ChangeState (
    uint64_t id )
```

Changes the state of this state manager to the state with the given id.

## Parameters

in	<i>id</i>	The id of the state to change to.
----	-----------	-----------------------------------

## 5.52.3.3 ChangeState() [2/2]

```
void mage::StateManager::ChangeState (
    State * state ) [protected]
```

Changes the state of this state manager to the given state.

## Precondition

*state* is not nullptr.

## Parameters

in	<i>state</i>	A pointer to the new state.
----	--------------	-----------------------------

## 5.52.3.4 GetCurrentState()

```
State* mage::StateManager::GetCurrentState ( ) const
```

Returns the current state of this state manager.

## Returns

A pointer to the current state of this state manager.

## 5.52.3.5 IsStateChanged()

```
bool mage::StateManager::IsStateChanged ( ) const
```

Checks whether the state of this state manager is changed.

## Returns

true if the state is changed. false otherwise.

## 5.52.3.6 operator=()

```
StateManager& mage::StateManager::operator= (
    const StateManager & state_manager ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given state manager to this state manager.

**Parameters**

in	<i>state_manager</i>	A reference to the state manager to copy from.
----	----------------------	--

**Returns**

A reference to the copy of the given state manager (i.e. this state manager).

**5.52.3.7 RemoveAllStates()**

```
void mage::StateManager::RemoveAllStates ( )
```

Removes and destructs all states of this state manager.

The current state of this state manager is set to `nullptr`.

**5.52.3.8 RemoveState()**

```
void mage::StateManager::RemoveState (
    State * state )
```

Removes and destructs the given state from the states of this state manager.

If the current state of this state manager is removed, the current state of this state manager is set to `nullptr`.

**Parameters**

in	<i>state</i>	A pointer to the state.
----	--------------	-------------------------

**5.52.3.9 Update()**

```
bool mage::StateManager::Update (
    double elapsed_time )
```

Updates this state manager and its current state.

**Parameters**

in	<i>elapsed_time</i>	The elapsed time since the previous frame.
----	---------------------	--

**Returns**

`true` if the state is changed in the current frame. `false` otherwise.

**5.52.4 Member Data Documentation**

#### 5.52.4.1 m\_current\_state

```
State* mage::StateManager::m_current_state [private]
```

A pointer to the current state of this state manager.

#### 5.52.4.2 m\_state\_changed

```
bool mage::StateManager::m_state_changed [private]
```

Flag indicating if the state changed in the current frame.

#### 5.52.4.3 m\_states

```
list< State * > mage::StateManager::m_states [private]
```

The states of this state manager.

## 5.53 mage::Timer Class Reference

```
#include <timer.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Timer](#) ()
- [Timer](#) (const [Timer](#) &timer)
- virtual [~Timer](#) ()
- [Timer](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Timer](#) &timer)
- void [Start](#) ()
- void [Stop](#) ()
- void [Reset](#) ()
- void [Restart](#) ()
- double [Time](#) ()

### Protected Member Functions

- double [time](#) ()

### Protected Attributes

- double [m\\_time0](#)
- double [m\\_elapsed](#)
- bool [m\\_running](#)
- LARGE\_INTEGER [m\\_performance\\_counter](#)
- LARGE\_INTEGER [m\\_performance\\_frequency](#)
- double [m\\_performance\\_period](#)

### 5.53.1 Detailed Description

A class of (high precision) timers.

### 5.53.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.53.2.1 Timer() [1/2]

```
mage::Timer::Timer ( )
```

Constructs a timer.

#### 5.53.2.2 Timer() [2/2]

```
mage::Timer::Timer (
    const Timer & timer )
```

Constructs a timer from the given timer.

##### Parameters

in	<i>timer</i>	A reference to the timer.
----	--------------	---------------------------

#### 5.53.2.3 ~Timer()

```
virtual mage::Timer::~~Timer ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this timer.

### 5.53.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.53.3.1 operator=()

```
Timer & mage::Timer::operator= (
    const Timer & timer )
```

Copies the given timer to this timer.

##### Parameters

in	<i>timer</i>	A reference to the timer to copy from.
----	--------------	--

##### Returns

A reference to the copy of the given timer (i.e. this timer).

#### 5.53.3.2 Reset()

```
void mage::Timer::Reset ( )
```

Resets this timer.

#### 5.53.3.3 Restart()

```
void mage::Timer::Restart ( )
```

Restarts this timer.

#### 5.53.3.4 Start()

```
void mage::Timer::Start ( )
```

Starts this timer.

#### 5.53.3.5 Stop()

```
void mage::Timer::Stop ( )
```

Stops this timer.

#### 5.53.3.6 Time()

```
double mage::Timer::Time ( )
```

Returns the elapsed time of this timer.

##### Returns

The elapsed time of this timer.

#### 5.53.3.7 time()

```
double mage::Timer::time ( ) [protected]
```

Returns the time of this timer.

##### Returns

The time of this timer.

##### Note

This member method encapsulates the counter/frequency processing.

### 5.53.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.53.4.1 m\_elapsed

```
double mage::Timer::m_elapsed [protected]
```

The elapsed time of this timer.

#### 5.53.4.2 m\_performance\_counter

```
LARGE_INTEGER mage::Timer::m_performance_counter [protected]
```

The counter of this timer.

#### 5.53.4.3 m\_performance\_frequency

```
LARGE_INTEGER mage::Timer::m_performance_frequency [protected]
```

The frequency of this timer.

#### 5.53.4.4 m\_performance\_period

```
double mage::Timer::m_performance_period [protected]
```

The period of this timer.

#### 5.53.4.5 m\_running

```
bool mage::Timer::m_running [protected]
```

Flag indicating whether this timer is running.

#### 5.53.4.6 m\_time0

```
double mage::Timer::m_time0 [protected]
```

The initial time stamp of this timer.

## 5.54 mage::TLVertex Struct Reference

```
#include <vertex.hpp>
```



## Public Member Functions

- [TLVertex](#) ()
- [TLVertex](#) (XMFLOAT4 [p](#), XMFLOAT4 [diffuse](#), XMFLOAT2 [tex](#))

## Public Attributes

- XMFLOAT4 [p](#)
- XMFLOAT4 [diffuse](#)
- XMFLOAT2 [tex](#)

### 5.54.1 Detailed Description

A struct of transformed and lit vertices.

### 5.54.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.54.2.1 TLVertex() [1/2]

```
mage::TLVertex::TLVertex ( )
```

Constructs a transformed and lit vertex.

#### 5.54.2.2 TLVertex() [2/2]

```
mage::TLVertex::TLVertex (
    XMFLOAT4 p,
    XMFLOAT4 diffuse,
    XMFLOAT2 tex )
```

Constructs a transformed and lit vertex.

#### Parameters

in	<i>p</i>	The position of the transformed and lit vertex (in projection space).
in	<i>diffuse</i>	The diffuse colour of the transformed and lit vertex.
in	<i>tex</i>	The texture coordinates of the transformed and lit vertex.

### 5.54.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.54.3.1 diffuse

```
XMFLOAT4 mage::TLVertex::diffuse
```

The diffuse colour of this transformed and lit vertex.

### 5.54.3.2 p

```
XMFLOAT4 mage::TLVertex::p
```

The position of this transformed and lit vertex (in projection space).

### 5.54.3.3 tex

```
XMFLOAT2 mage::TLVertex::tex
```

The texture coordinates of this transformed and lit vertex.

## 5.55 mage::Transform Struct Reference

```
#include <transform.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Transform](#) (const [CartesianAxesSystem](#) &axes)
- [Transform](#) (const [CartesianCoordinateSystem](#) &coordinate\_system)
- [Transform](#) (const XMFLOAT3 &translation={ 0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f }, const XMFLOAT3 &rotation={ 0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f }, const XMFLOAT3 &scale={ 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f })
- [Transform](#) (const [Transform](#) &transform)
- [~Transform](#) ()
- [Transform](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Transform](#) &transform)
- [Transform](#) & [SetTranslationX](#) (float x)
- [Transform](#) & [SetTranslationY](#) (float y)
- [Transform](#) & [SetTranslationZ](#) (float z)
- [Transform](#) & [SetTranslation](#) (float x, float y, float z)
- [Transform](#) & [SetTranslation](#) (const XMFLOAT3 &translation)
- void [AddTranslationX](#) (float x)
- void [AddTranslationY](#) (float y)
- void [AddTranslationZ](#) (float z)
- void [AddTranslation](#) (float x, float y, float z)
- void [AddTranslation](#) (const XMFLOAT3 &translation)
- float [GetTranslationX](#) () const
- float [GetTranslationY](#) () const
- float [GetTranslationZ](#) () const
- XMFLOAT3 [GetTranslation](#) () const
- XMMATRIX [GetTranslationMatrix](#) () const
- [Transform](#) & [SetRotationX](#) (float x)
- [Transform](#) & [SetRotationY](#) (float y)
- [Transform](#) & [SetRotationZ](#) (float z)
- [Transform](#) & [SetRotation](#) (float x, float y, float z)
- [Transform](#) & [SetRotation](#) (const XMFLOAT3 &rotation)
- [Transform](#) & [SetRotationAroundDirection](#) (const XMVECTOR &normal, float angle)
- void [AddRotationX](#) (float x)
- void [AddRotationY](#) (float y)
- void [AddRotationZ](#) (float z)
- void [AddRotation](#) (float x, float y, float z)

- void [AddRotation](#) (const XMFLOAT3 &rotation)
- float [GetRotationX](#) () const
- float [GetRotationY](#) () const
- float [GetRotationZ](#) () const
- XMFLOAT3 [GetRotation](#) () const
- XMMATRIX [GetRotationMatrix](#) () const
- [Transform](#) & [SetScaleX](#) (float x)
- [Transform](#) & [SetScaleY](#) (float y)
- [Transform](#) & [SetScaleZ](#) (float z)
- [Transform](#) & [SetScale](#) (float x, float y, float z)
- [Transform](#) & [SetScale](#) (const XMFLOAT3 &scale)
- void [AddScaleX](#) (float x)
- void [AddScaleY](#) (float y)
- void [AddScaleZ](#) (float z)
- void [AddScale](#) (float x, float y, float z)
- void [AddScale](#) (const XMFLOAT3 &scale)
- float [GetScaleX](#) () const
- float [GetScaleY](#) () const
- float [GetScaleZ](#) () const
- XMFLOAT3 [GetScale](#) () const
- XMMATRIX [GetScaleMatrix](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetLocalAxisX](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetLocalAxisY](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetLocalAxisZ](#) () const
- [CartesianAxesSystem](#) [GetLocalAxes](#) () const
- [CartesianCoordinateSystem](#) [GetLocalCoordinateSystem](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetWorldAxisX](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetWorldAxisY](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetWorldAxisZ](#) () const
- [CartesianAxesSystem](#) [GetWorldAxes](#) () const
- [CartesianCoordinateSystem](#) [GetWorldCoordinateSystem](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetLocalLeft](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetLocalUp](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetLocalForward](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetWorldLeft](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetWorldUp](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [GetWorldForward](#) () const
- XMMATRIX [GetWorldToObjectMatrix](#) () const
- XMMATRIX [GetObjectToWorldMatrix](#) () const
- XMMATRIX [GetWorldToViewMatrix](#) () const

### Private Member Functions

- XMMATRIX [GetInverseTranslationMatrix](#) () const
- XMMATRIX [GetInverseRotationMatrix](#) () const
- XMMATRIX [GetInverseScaleMatrix](#) () const
- XMVECTOR [TransformObjectToWorldDirection](#) (const XMVECTOR &direction) const

### Private Attributes

- XMFLOAT3 [m\\_translation](#)
- XMFLOAT3 [m\\_rotation](#)
- XMFLOAT3 [m\\_scale](#)

### 5.55.1 Detailed Description

A struct of transforms.

### 5.55.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.55.2.1 Transform() [1/4]

```
mage::Transform::Transform (
    const CartesianAxesSystem & axes )
```

Constructs a transform from the given local Cartesian axes system.

##### Parameters

in	<i>axes</i>	The local Cartesian axes system.
----	-------------	----------------------------------

#### 5.55.2.2 Transform() [2/4]

```
mage::Transform::Transform (
    const CartesianCoordinateSystem & coordinate_system )
```

Constructs a transform from the given local Cartesian coordinate system.

##### Parameters

in	<i>coordinate_system</i>	The local Cartesian coordinate system.
----	--------------------------	--

#### 5.55.2.3 Transform() [3/4]

```
mage::Transform::Transform (
    const XMFLOAT3 & translation = { 0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f },
    const XMFLOAT3 & rotation = { 0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f },
    const XMFLOAT3 & scale = { 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f } )
```

Constructs a transform from the given translation, rotation and scale component.

##### Parameters

in	<i>translation</i>	The translation component.
in	<i>rotation</i>	The rotation component.
in	<i>scale</i>	The scale component.

#### 5.55.2.4 Transform() [4/4]

```
mage::Transform::Transform (
```

```
const Transform & transform )
```

Constructs a transform from the given transform.

#### Parameters

in	<i>transform</i>	The transform.
----	------------------	----------------

#### 5.55.2.5 ~Transform()

```
mage::Transform::~~Transform ( )
```

Destructs this transform.

### 5.55.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.55.3.1 AddRotation() [1/2]

```
void mage::Transform::AddRotation (
    float x,
    float y,
    float z )
```

Adds the given rotation component to the rotation component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	<i>x</i>	The x-value of the rotation component to add.
in	<i>y</i>	The y-value of the rotation component to add.
in	<i>z</i>	The z-value of the rotation component to add.

#### 5.55.3.2 AddRotation() [2/2]

```
void mage::Transform::AddRotation (
    const XMFLOAT3 & rotation )
```

Adds the given rotation component to the rotation component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	<i>rotation</i>	A reference to the rotation component to add.
----	-----------------	---

#### 5.55.3.3 AddRotationX()

```
void mage::Transform::AddRotationX (
    float x )
```

Adds the given x-value to the rotation component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	x	The x-value of the rotation component to add.
----	---	---

#### 5.55.3.4 AddRotationY()

```
void mage::Transform::AddRotationY (  
    float y )
```

Adds the given y-value to the rotation component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	y	The y-value of the rotation component to add.
----	---	---

#### 5.55.3.5 AddRotationZ()

```
void mage::Transform::AddRotationZ (  
    float z )
```

Adds the given z-value to the rotation component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	z	The z-value of the rotation component to add.
----	---	---

#### 5.55.3.6 AddScale() [1/2]

```
void mage::Transform::AddScale (  
    float x,  
    float y,  
    float z )
```

Adds the given scale component to the scale component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	x	The x-value of the scale component to add.
in	y	The y-value of the scale component to add.
in	z	The z-value of the scale component to add.

#### 5.55.3.7 AddScale() [2/2]

```
void mage::Transform::AddScale (  

```

```
const XMFLOAT3 & scale )
```

Adds the given scale component to the scale component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	<i>scale</i>	A reference to the scale component to add.
----	--------------	--

#### 5.55.3.8 AddScaleX()

```
void mage::Transform::AddScaleX (
    float x )
```

Adds the given x-value to the scale component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	<i>x</i>	The x-value of the scale component to add.
----	----------	--

#### 5.55.3.9 AddScaleY()

```
void mage::Transform::AddScaleY (
    float y )
```

Adds the given y-value to the scale component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	<i>y</i>	The y-value of the scale component to add.
----	----------	--

#### 5.55.3.10 AddScaleZ()

```
void mage::Transform::AddScaleZ (
    float z )
```

Adds the given z-value to the scale component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	<i>z</i>	The z-value of the scale component to add.
----	----------	--

#### 5.55.3.11 AddTranslation() [1/2]

```
void mage::Transform::AddTranslation (
    float x,
```

```
float y,
float z )
```

Adds the given translation component to the translation component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	<i>x</i>	The x-value of the translation component to add.
in	<i>y</i>	The y-value of the translation component to add.
in	<i>z</i>	The z-value of the translation component to add.

#### 5.55.3.12 AddTranslation() [2/2]

```
void mage::Transform::AddTranslation (
    const XMFLOAT3 & translation )
```

Adds the given translation component to the translation component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	<i>translation</i>	A reference to the translation component to add.
----	--------------------	--

#### 5.55.3.13 AddTranslationX()

```
void mage::Transform::AddTranslationX (
    float x )
```

Adds the given x-value to the translation component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	<i>x</i>	The x-value of the translation component to add.
----	----------	--

#### 5.55.3.14 AddTranslationY()

```
void mage::Transform::AddTranslationY (
    float y )
```

Adds the given y-value to the translation component of this transform.

#### Parameters

in	<i>y</i>	The y-value of the translation component to add.
----	----------	--



#### 5.55.3.15 `AddTranslationZ()`

```
void mage::Transform::AddTranslationZ (
    float z )
```

Adds the given z-value to the translation component of this transform.

##### Parameters

in	z	The z-value of the translation component to add.
----	---	--

#### 5.55.3.16 `GetInverseRotationMatrix()`

```
XMMATRIX mage::Transform::GetInverseRotationMatrix ( ) const [private]
```

Returns the inverse rotation matrix of this transform.

##### Returns

The inverse rotation matrix of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.17 `GetInverseScaleMatrix()`

```
XMMATRIX mage::Transform::GetInverseScaleMatrix ( ) const [private]
```

Returns the inverse scale matrix of this transform.

##### Returns

The inverse scale matrix of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.18 `GetInverseTranslationMatrix()`

```
XMMATRIX mage::Transform::GetInverseTranslationMatrix ( ) const [private]
```

Returns the inverse translation matrix of this transform.

##### Returns

The inverse translation matrix of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.19 `GetLocalAxes()`

```
CartesianAxesSystem mage::Transform::GetLocalAxes ( ) const
```

Returns the local Cartesian axes system of this transform in local space coordinates.

##### Returns

The local Cartesian axes system of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.20 GetLocalAxisX()

```
XMVECTOR mage::Transform::GetLocalAxisX ( ) const
```

Returns the direction of the local x-axis of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

##### Returns

The direction of the local x-axis of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.21 GetLocalAxisY()

```
XMVECTOR mage::Transform::GetLocalAxisY ( ) const
```

Returns the direction of the local y-axis of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

##### Returns

The direction of the local y-axis of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.22 GetLocalAxisZ()

```
XMVECTOR mage::Transform::GetLocalAxisZ ( ) const
```

Returns the direction of the local z-axis of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

##### Returns

The direction of the local z-axis of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.23 GetLocalCoordinateSystem()

```
CartesianCoordinateSystem mage::Transform::GetLocalCoordinateSystem ( ) const
```

Returns the local Cartesian coordinate system of this transform in local space coordinates.

##### Returns

The local Cartesian coordinate system of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.24 GetLocalForward()

```
XMVECTOR mage::Transform::GetLocalForward ( ) const
```

Returns the local forward direction of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

##### Returns

The local forward direction of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.25 `GetLocalLeft()`

```
XMVECTOR mage::Transform::GetLocalLeft ( ) const
```

Returns the local left direction of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

##### Returns

The local left direction of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.26 `GetLocalUp()`

```
XMVECTOR mage::Transform::GetLocalUp ( ) const
```

Returns the local up direction of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

##### Returns

The local up direction of this transform expressed in local space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.27 `GetObjectToWorldMatrix()`

```
XMMATRIX mage::Transform::GetObjectToWorldMatrix ( ) const
```

Returns the object-to-world matrix of this transform.

##### Returns

The object-to-world matrix of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.28 `GetRotation()`

```
XMFLOAT3 mage::Transform::GetRotation ( ) const
```

Returns the rotation component of this transform.

##### Returns

The rotation component of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.29 `GetRotationMatrix()`

```
XMMATRIX mage::Transform::GetRotationMatrix ( ) const
```

Returns the rotation matrix of this transform.

##### Returns

The rotation matrix of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.30 GetRotationX()

```
float mage::Transform::GetRotationX ( ) const
```

Returns the x-value of the rotation component of this transform.

##### Returns

The x-value of the rotation component of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.31 GetRotationY()

```
float mage::Transform::GetRotationY ( ) const
```

Returns the y-value of the rotation component of this transform.

##### Returns

The y-value of the rotation component of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.32 GetRotationZ()

```
float mage::Transform::GetRotationZ ( ) const
```

Returns the z-value of the rotation component of this transform.

##### Returns

The z-value of the rotation component of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.33 GetScale()

```
XMFLOAT3 mage::Transform::GetScale ( ) const
```

Returns the scale component of this transform.

##### Returns

The scale component of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.34 GetScaleMatrix()

```
XMMATRIX mage::Transform::GetScaleMatrix ( ) const
```

Returns the scale matrix of this transform.

##### Returns

The scale matrix of this transform.

**5.55.3.35 `GetScaleX()`**

```
float mage::Transform::GetScaleX ( ) const
```

Returns the x-value of the scale component of this transform.

**Returns**

The x-value of the scale component of this transform.

**5.55.3.36 `GetScaleY()`**

```
float mage::Transform::GetScaleY ( ) const
```

Returns the y-value of the scale component of this transform.

**Returns**

The y-value of the scale component of this transform.

**5.55.3.37 `GetScaleZ()`**

```
float mage::Transform::GetScaleZ ( ) const
```

Returns the z-value of the scale component of this transform.

**Returns**

The z-value of the scale component of this transform.

**5.55.3.38 `GetTranslation()`**

```
XMFLOAT3 mage::Transform::GetTranslation ( ) const
```

Returns the translation component of this transform.

**Returns**

The translation component of this transform.

**5.55.3.39 `GetTranslationMatrix()`**

```
XMMATRIX mage::Transform::GetTranslationMatrix ( ) const
```

Returns the translation matrix of this transform.

**Returns**

The translation matrix of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.40 GetTranslationX()

```
float mage::Transform::GetTranslationX ( ) const
```

Returns the x-value of the translation component of this transform.

##### Returns

The x-value of the translation component of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.41 GetTranslationY()

```
float mage::Transform::GetTranslationY ( ) const
```

Returns the y-value of the translation component of this transform.

##### Returns

The y-value of the translation component of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.42 GetTranslationZ()

```
float mage::Transform::GetTranslationZ ( ) const
```

Returns the z-value of the translation component of this transform.

##### Returns

The z-value of the translation component of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.43 GetWorldAxes()

```
CartesianAxesSystem mage::Transform::GetWorldAxes ( ) const
```

Returns the local Cartesian axes system of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

##### Returns

The local Cartesian axes system of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.44 GetWorldAxisX()

```
XMVECTOR mage::Transform::GetWorldAxisX ( ) const
```

Returns the direction of the local x-axis of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

##### Returns

The direction of the local x-axis of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.45 GetWorldAxisY()

```
XMVECTOR mage::Transform::GetWorldAxisY ( ) const
```

Returns the direction of the local y-axis of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

##### Returns

The direction of the local y-axis of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.46 GetWorldAxisZ()

```
XMVECTOR mage::Transform::GetWorldAxisZ ( ) const
```

Returns the direction of the local z-axis of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

##### Returns

The direction of the local z-axis of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.47 GetWorldCoordinateSystem()

```
CartesianCoordinateSystem mage::Transform::GetWorldCoordinateSystem ( ) const
```

Returns the local Cartesian coordinate system of this transform in world space coordinates.

##### Returns

The local Cartesian coordinate system of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.48 GetWorldForward()

```
XMVECTOR mage::Transform::GetWorldForward ( ) const
```

Returns the local forward direction of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

##### Returns

The local forward direction of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.49 GetWorldLeft()

```
XMVECTOR mage::Transform::GetWorldLeft ( ) const
```

Returns the local left direction of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

##### Returns

The local left direction of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.50 GetWorldToObjectMatrix()

```
XMMATRIX mage::Transform::GetWorldToObjectMatrix ( ) const
```

Returns the world-to-object matrix of this transform.

##### Returns

The world-to-object matrix of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.51 GetWorldToViewMatrix()

```
XMMATRIX mage::Transform::GetWorldToViewMatrix ( ) const
```

Returns the world-to-view matrix of this transform.

##### Returns

The world-to-view matrix of this transform.

#### 5.55.3.52 GetWorldUp()

```
XMVECTOR mage::Transform::GetWorldUp ( ) const
```

Returns the local up direction of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

##### Returns

The local up direction of this transform expressed in world space coordinates.

#### 5.55.3.53 operator=()

```
Transform& mage::Transform::operator= (
    const Transform & transform )
```

Copies the given transform to this transform.

##### Parameters

in	<i>transform</i>	The transform to copy from.
----	------------------	-----------------------------

##### Returns

A reference to the copy of the given transform (i.e. this transform).



## 5.55.3.54 SetRotation() [1/2]

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetRotation (
    float x,
    float y,
    float z )
```

Sets the rotation component of this transform to the given rotation component.

## Parameters

in	<i>x</i>	The x-value of the rotation component.
in	<i>y</i>	The y-value of the rotation component.
in	<i>z</i>	The z-value of the rotation component.

## Returns

A reference to this transform.

## 5.55.3.55 SetRotation() [2/2]

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetRotation (
    const XMFLOAT3 & rotation )
```

Sets the rotation component of this transform to the given rotation component.

## Parameters

in	<i>rotation</i>	A reference to the rotation component.
----	-----------------	--

## Returns

A reference to this transform.

## 5.55.3.56 SetRotationAroundDirection()

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetRotationAroundDirection (
    const XMVECTOR & normal,
    float angle )
```

Sets the rotation component to a rotation of the given angle around the given normal.

## Parameters

in	<i>normal</i>	A reference to the normal.
in	<i>angle</i>	The angle.

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.57 SetRotationX()**

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetRotationX (
    float x )
```

Sets the x-value of the rotation component of this transform to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	x	The x-value of the rotation component.
----	---	--

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.58 SetRotationY()**

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetRotationY (
    float y )
```

Sets the y-value of the rotation component of this transform to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	y	The y-value of the rotation component.
----	---	--

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.59 SetRotationZ()**

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetRotationZ (
    float z )
```

Sets the z-value of the rotation component of this transform to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	z	The z-value of the rotation component.
----	---	--

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.60 `SetScale()`** [1/2]

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetScale (
    float x,
    float y,
    float z )
```

Sets the scale component of this transform to the given scale component.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x</i>	The x-value of the scale component.
in	<i>y</i>	The y-value of the scale component.
in	<i>z</i>	The z-value of the scale component.

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.61 `SetScale()`** [2/2]

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetScale (
    const XMFLOAT3 & scale )
```

Sets the scale component of this transform to the given scale component.

**Parameters**

in	<i>scale</i>	A reference to the scale component.
----	--------------	-------------------------------------

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.62 `SetScaleX()`**

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetScaleX (
    float x )
```

Sets the x-value of the scale component of this transform to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x</i>	The x-value of the scale component.
----	----------	-------------------------------------

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.63 SetScaleY()**

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetScaleY (
    float y )
```

Sets the y-value of the scale component of this transform to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	y	The y-value of the scale component.
----	---	-------------------------------------

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.64 SetScaleZ()**

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetScaleZ (
    float z )
```

Sets the z-value of the scale component of this transform to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	z	The z-value of the scale component.
----	---	-------------------------------------

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.65 SetTranslation()** [1/2]

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetTranslation (
    float x,
    float y,
    float z )
```

Sets the translation component of this transform to the given translation component.

**Parameters**

in	x	The x-value of the translation component.
in	y	The y-value of the translation component.
in	z	The z-value of the translation component.

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.66 `SetTranslation()`** [2/2]

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetTranslation (
    const XMFLOAT3 & translation )
```

Sets the translation component of this transform to the given translation component.

**Parameters**

in	<i>translation</i>	A reference to the translation component.
----	--------------------	---

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.67 `SetTranslationX()`**

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetTranslationX (
    float x )
```

Sets the x-value of the translation component of this transform to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	<i>x</i>	The x-value of the translation component.
----	----------	---

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.68 `SetTranslationY()`**

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetTranslationY (
    float y )
```

Sets the y-value of the translation component of this transform to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	<i>y</i>	The y-value of the translation component.
----	----------	---

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.69 SetTranslationZ()**

```
Transform& mage::Transform::SetTranslationZ (
    float z )
```

Sets the z-value of the translation component of this transform to the given value.

**Parameters**

in	z	The z-value of the translation component.
----	---	---

**Returns**

A reference to this transform.

**5.55.3.70 TransformObjectToWorldDirection()**

```
XMVECTOR mage::Transform::TransformObjectToWorldDirection (
    const XMVECTOR & direction ) const [private]
```

Transforms the given direction expressed in the local coordinate space of this transform to world coordinate space.

**Parameters**

in	<i>direction</i>	A reference to the direction expressed in the local coordinate space of this transform.
----	------------------	---

**Returns**

The transformed (normalized) direction expressed in world coordinate space.

**5.55.4 Member Data Documentation****5.55.4.1 m\_rotation**

```
XMFLOAT3 mage::Transform::m_rotation [private]
```

The rotation component (in radians) of this transform.

**5.55.4.2 m\_scale**

```
XMFLOAT3 mage::Transform::m_scale [private]
```

The scale component of this transform.

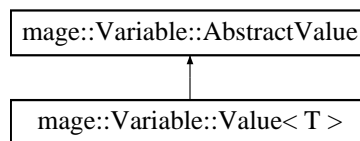
## 5.55.4.3 m\_translation

```
XMFLLOAT3 mage::Transform::m_translation [private]
```

The translation component of this transform.

## 5.56 mage::Variable::Value&lt; T &gt; Struct Template Reference

Inheritance diagram for mage::Variable::Value< T >:



## Public Member Functions

- [Value](#) (const T \*value)
- virtual [~Value](#) ()
- virtual const void \* [GetValue](#) () const override

## Private Member Functions

- [Value](#) (const [Value](#) &value)
- [Value](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Value](#) &value)=delete

## Private Attributes

- const T \* [m\\_value](#)

## Additional Inherited Members

## 5.56.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct mage::Variable::Value< T >
```

A struct of immutable values.

## Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the value.
----------	------------------------

## 5.56.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.56.2.1 Value() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
mage::Variable::Value< T >::Value (
    const T * value )
```

Constructs a value.

#### Parameters

in	<i>value</i>	A pointer to the value.
----	--------------	-------------------------

### 5.56.2.2 ~Value()

```
template<typename T >
virtual mage::Variable::Value< T >::~~Value ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructs this value.

### 5.56.2.3 Value() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
mage::Variable::Value< T >::Value (
    const Value< T > & value ) [private]
```

Constructs a value from the given value.

#### Parameters

in	<i>value</i>	A reference to the value.
----	--------------	---------------------------

## 5.56.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.56.3.1 GetValue()

```
template<typename T >
virtual const void* mage::Variable::Value< T >::GetValue ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Returns the value of this value.

#### Returns

A pointer to the value of this value.

Implements [mage::Variable::AbstractValue](#).



## 5.56.3.2 operator=()

```
template<typename T >
Value& mage::Variable::Value< T >::operator= (
    const Value< T > & value ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given value to this value.

## Parameters

in	<i>value</i>	A reference to the value to copy from.
----	--------------	--

## Returns

A reference to the copy of the given value (i.e. this value).

## 5.56.4 Member Data Documentation

## 5.56.4.1 m\_value

```
template<typename T >
const T* mage::Variable::Value< T >::m_value [private]
```

A pointer to the value of this value.

## 5.57 mage::Variable Struct Reference

```
#include <variable.hpp>
```

## Classes

- struct [AbstractValue](#)
- struct [Value](#)

## Public Member Functions

- template<typename T >  
    [Variable](#) (const string &name, [VariableType](#) type, const T \*value)
- [~Variable](#) ()
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Variable](#) &variable) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [Variable](#) &variable) const
- const string & [GetName](#) () const
- const [VariableType](#) & [GetType](#) () const
- const void \* [GetValue](#) () const
- template<typename T >  
    void [SetValue](#) (const T \*value)

## Private Member Functions

- [Variable](#) (const [Variable](#) &variable)=delete
- [Variable](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Variable](#) &variable)=delete

## Private Attributes

- const string [m\\_name](#)
- const [VariableType](#) [m\\_type](#)
- const [AbstractValue](#) \* [m\\_value](#)

### 5.57.1 Detailed Description

A struct of (immutable) variables.

### 5.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.57.2.1 [Variable\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
mage::Variable::Variable (
    const string & name,
    VariableType type,
    const T * value )
```

Constructs a variable.

#### Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The (storage) type of the value.
----------	----------------------------------

#### Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	The name.
in	<i>type</i>	The (scripting) type of the value.
in	<i>value</i>	A pointer to the value.

#### 5.57.2.2 [~Variable\(\)](#)

```
mage::Variable::~~Variable ( )
```

Destructs this variable.

#### 5.57.2.3 [Variable\(\)](#) [2/2]

```
mage::Variable::Variable (
    const Variable & variable ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs a variable from the given variable.

**Parameters**

in	<i>variable</i>	A reference to the variable.
----	-----------------	------------------------------

### 5.57.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.57.3.1 GetName()

```
const string& mage::Variable::GetName ( ) const
```

Returns the name of this variable.

**Returns**

A reference to the name of this variable.

#### 5.57.3.2 GetType()

```
const VariableType& mage::Variable::GetType ( ) const
```

Returns the scripting type of this value.

**Returns**

The type of this value.

#### 5.57.3.3 GetValue()

```
const void* mage::Variable::GetValue ( ) const
```

Returns the value of this variable.

**Returns**

A pointer to the value of this variable.

#### 5.57.3.4 operator!=(())

```
bool mage::Variable::operator!= (
    const Variable & variable ) const
```

Checks whether the given variable is not equal to this variable.

**Parameters**

in	<i>variable</i>	A reference to the variable to compare with.
----	-----------------	--

**Returns**

`true` if and only if this variable and *variable* have not the same name. `false` otherwise.

**5.57.3.5 operator=()**

```
Variable& mage::Variable::operator= (
    const Variable & variable ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given variable to this variable.

**Parameters**

in	<i>variable</i>	A reference to the variable to copy from.
----	-----------------	---

**Returns**

A reference to the copy of the given variable (i.e. this variable).

**5.57.3.6 operator==()**

```
bool mage::Variable::operator== (
    const Variable & variable ) const
```

Checks whether the given variable is equal to this variable.

**Parameters**

in	<i>variable</i>	A reference to the variable to compare with.
----	-----------------	--

**Returns**

`true` if and only if this variable and *variable* have the same name. `false` otherwise.

**5.57.3.7 SetValue()**

```
template<typename T >
void mage::Variable::SetValue (
    const T * value )
```

Sets the value of this variable.

**Template Parameters**

<i>T</i>	The (storage) type of the value.
----------	----------------------------------

## Parameters

in	<i>value</i>	A pointer to the value.
----	--------------	-------------------------

## 5.57.4 Member Data Documentation

### 5.57.4.1 m\_name

```
const string mage::Variable::m_name [private]
```

The name of this variable.

### 5.57.4.2 m\_type

```
const VariableType mage::Variable::m_type [private]
```

The type of this value.

#### Note

It is not possible to use typeid(T).name() since this assumes a bijection between the scripting types and the storage types, which is not the case. Thus the type needs to be stored explicitly.

### 5.57.4.3 m\_value

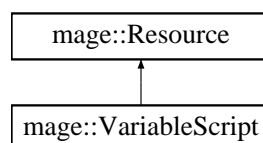
```
const AbstractValue* mage::Variable::m_value [private]
```

A pointer to the value of this variable.

## 5.58 mage::VariableScript Class Reference

```
#include <variable_script.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::VariableScript:



## Public Member Functions

- [VariableScript](#) (const wstring &name, const wstring &path=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_RESOURCE\_PATH)
- virtual [~VariableScript](#) ()
- HRESULT [ImportScript](#) (const wstring &fname=L"")
- HRESULT [ExportScript](#) (const wstring &fname=L"")
- bool [IsEmpty](#) () const
- size\_t [GetNbOfVariables](#) () const
- template<typename T >  
void [AddVariable](#) (const string &name, [VariableType](#) type, const T \*value)
- void [RemoveVariable](#) (const string &name)
- void [RemoveAllVariables](#) ()
- template<typename T >  
const T \* [GetValueOfVariable](#) (const string &name) const
- template<typename T >  
void [SetValueOfVariable](#) (const string &name, const T \*value)

## Protected Member Functions

- HRESULT [ImportVariable](#) (const string &name, FILE \*file)
- HRESULT [ExportVariable](#) (const [Variable](#) \*variable, FILE \*file)

## Private Member Functions

- [VariableScript](#) (const [VariableScript](#) &variable\_script)=delete
- [VariableScript](#) & [operator=](#) (const [VariableScript](#) &variable\_script)=delete

## Private Attributes

- list< [Variable](#) \*> [m\\_variables](#)

### 5.58.1 Detailed Description

A class of variable scripts.

### 5.58.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.58.2.1 VariableScript() [1/2]

```
mage::VariableScript::VariableScript (
    const wstring & name,
    const wstring & path = MAGE_DEFAULT_RESOURCE_PATH )
```

Constructs a variable script.

#### Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	A reference to the name of the variable script.
in	<i>path</i>	A reference to the path of the variable script.

### 5.58.2.2 ~VariableScript()

```
mage::VariableScript::~~VariableScript ( ) [virtual]
```

Destruct this variable script.

### 5.58.2.3 VariableScript() [2/2]

```
mage::VariableScript::VariableScript (
    const VariableScript & variable_script ) [private], [delete]
```

Constructs a variable script from the given variable script.

#### Parameters

in	<i>variable_script</i>	A reference to the variable script.
----	------------------------	-------------------------------------

## 5.58.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.58.3.1 AddVariable()

```
template<typename T >
void mage::VariableScript::AddVariable (
    const string & name,
    VariableType type,
    const T * value )
```

Adds the given variable to this variable script.

#### Precondition

No variable with the name *name* exists in this variable script.

#### Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the value.
----------	------------------------

#### Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	The name of the variable.
in	<i>type</i>	The type of the variable.
in	<i>value</i>	A pointer to the value of the variable.

### 5.58.3.2 ExportScript()

```
HRESULT mage::VariableScript::ExportScript (
    const wstring & fname = L"" )
```



Exports this variable script to the file with the given filename.

#### Parameters

in	<i>fname</i>	A reference to the filename.
----	--------------	------------------------------

#### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.58.3.3 ExportVariable()

```
HRESULT mage::VariableScript::ExportVariable (
    const Variable * variable,
    FILE * file ) [protected]
```

Export the given variable from this variable script to the given file.

#### Parameters

in	<i>variable</i>	A pointer to the variable variable.
in	<i>file</i>	A pointer to a file used for exporting.

#### Returns

A success/error value.

#### 5.58.3.4 GetNbOfVariables()

```
size_t mage::VariableScript::GetNbOfVariables ( ) const
```

Returns the number of variables in this variable script.

#### Returns

The number of variables in this variable script.

#### 5.58.3.5 GetValueOfVariable()

```
template<typename T >
const T* mage::VariableScript::GetValueOfVariable (
    const string & name ) const
```

Returns the value of the given variable in this variable script.

**Template Parameters**

<i>T</i>	The type of the value.
----------	------------------------

**Parameters**

in	<i>name</i>	The name of the variable.
----	-------------	---------------------------

**Returns**

`nullptr` if no variable with the name *name* exists in this variable script.  
 A pointer to the value of the variable.

**5.58.3.6 ImportScript()**

```
HRESULT mage::VariableScript::ImportScript (
    const wstring & fname = L"" )
```

Imports this variable script from its associated file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fname</i>	A reference to the filename.
----	--------------	------------------------------

**Returns**

A success/error value.

**5.58.3.7 ImportVariable()**

```
HRESULT mage::VariableScript::ImportVariable (
    const string & name,
    FILE * file ) [protected]
```

Import the given variable from the given file to this variable script.

**Precondition**

No variable with the name *name* exists in this variable script.

**Parameters**

in	<i>name</i>	The name of the variable.
in	<i>file</i>	A pointer to a file used for importing.

**Returns**

A success/error value.

**5.58.3.8 IsEmpty()**

```
bool mage::VariableScript::IsEmpty ( ) const
```

Checks wether this variable script is empty.

**Returns**

true if this variable script is empty. false otherwise.

**5.58.3.9 operator=()**

```
VariableScript& mage::VariableScript::operator= (
    const VariableScript & variable_script ) [private], [delete]
```

Copies the given variable script to this variable script.

**Parameters**

in	<i>variable_script</i>	A reference to the variable script to copy from.
----	------------------------	--

**Returns**

A reference to the copy of the given variable script (i.e. this variable script).

**5.58.3.10 RemoveAllVariables()**

```
void mage::VariableScript::RemoveAllVariables ( )
```

Removes and destructs all variables from this variable script.

**5.58.3.11 RemoveVariable()**

```
void mage::VariableScript::RemoveVariable (
    const string & name )
```

Removes and destructs the given variable from this variable script.

**Parameters**

in	<i>name</i>	The name of the variable.
----	-------------	---------------------------

### 5.58.3.12 SetValueOfVariable()

```
template<typename T >
void mage::VariableScript::SetValueOfVariable (
    const string & name,
    const T * value )
```

Sets the value of the given variable in this variable script.

#### Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the value.
----------	------------------------

#### Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	The name of the variable.
in	<i>value</i>	A pointer to the value of the variable.

#### Note

Nothing happens if no variable with the name *name* exists in this variable script.

## 5.58.4 Member Data Documentation

### 5.58.4.1 m\_variables

```
list< Variable * > mage::VariableScript::m_variables [private]
```

Linked list containing the variables in this variable script.

## 5.59 mage::Vertex Struct Reference

```
#include <vertex.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Vertex](#) ()
- [Vertex](#) ([Point3](#) p, [Normal3](#) n, [XMFLOAT2](#) tex)

### Public Attributes

- [Point3](#) p
- [Normal3](#) n
- [XMFLOAT2](#) tex

### 5.59.1 Detailed Description

A struct of vertices.

### 5.59.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.59.2.1 Vertex() [1/2]

```
mage::Vertex::Vertex ( )
```

Constructs a vertex.

#### 5.59.2.2 Vertex() [2/2]

```
mage::Vertex::Vertex (
    Point3 p,
    Normal3 n,
    XMFLOAT2 tex )
```

Constructs a vertex.

#### Precondition

The length (L2-norm) of the normal must be equal to one (i.e. the normal vector is normalized) or zero if no normal is specified.

#### Parameters

in	<i>p</i>	The position of the vertex (in object space).
in	<i>n</i>	The normal of the vertex.
in	<i>tex</i>	The texture coordinates of the vertex.

### 5.59.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 5.59.3.1 n

```
Normal3 mage::Vertex::n
```

The normal of this vertex.

#### 5.59.3.2 p

```
Point3 mage::Vertex::p
```

The position of this vertex (in object space).

### 5.59.3.3 tex

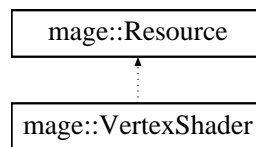
XMFLOAT2 mage::Vertex::tex

The texture coordinates of this vertex.

## 5.60 mage::VertexShader Class Reference

```
#include <vertex_shader.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mage::VertexShader:



### Public Member Functions

- [VertexShader](#) ([ComPtr](#)< ID3D11Device2 >, const wstring &name, const wstring &path=MAGE\_DEFAULT\_RESOURCE\_PATH)
- virtual [~VertexShader](#) ()

### Protected Member Functions

- HRESULT [InitializeShader](#) ([ComPtr](#)< ID3D11Device2 >)

### Protected Attributes

- [ComPtr](#)< ID3D11VertexShader > [m\\_vertex\\_shader](#)

### Private Member Functions

- [VertexShader](#) (const [VertexShader](#) &vertex\_shader)=delete
- [VertexShader](#) & operator= (const [VertexShader](#) &vertex\_shader)=delete

## 5.60.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.60.1.1 VertexShader() [1/2]

```

mage::VertexShader::VertexShader (
    ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device,
    const wstring & name,
    const wstring & path = MAGE_DEFAULT_RESOURCE_PATH )
  
```

## 5.60.1.2 ~VertexShader()

```
virtual mage::VertexShader::~VertexShader ( ) [virtual]
```

## 5.60.1.3 VertexShader() [2/2]

```
mage::VertexShader::VertexShader (
    const VertexShader & vertex_shader ) [private], [delete]
```

## 5.60.2 Member Function Documentation

## 5.60.2.1 InitializeShader()

```
HRESULT mage::VertexShader::InitializeShader (
    ComPtr< ID3D11Device2 > device ) [protected]
```

## 5.60.2.2 operator=()

```
VertexShader& mage::VertexShader::operator= (
    const VertexShader & vertex_shader ) [private], [delete]
```

## 5.60.3 Member Data Documentation

## 5.60.3.1 m\_vertex\_shader

```
ComPtr< ID3D11VertexShader > mage::VertexShader::m_vertex_shader [protected]
```

## 5.61 mage::ViewerSetup Struct Reference

```
#include <state.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [ViewerSetup](#) ()
- [ViewerSetup](#) (const [ViewerSetup](#) &viewer\_setup)
- ~[ViewerSetup](#) ()
- [ViewerSetup](#) & operator= (const [ViewerSetup](#) &viewer\_setup)

## Public Attributes

- uint64\_t [m\\_view\\_clear\\_flags](#)

### 5.61.1 Detailed Description

A struct of viewer setups.

### 5.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.61.2.1 ViewerSetup() [1/2]

```
mage::ViewerSetup::ViewerSetup ( )
```

Constructs a viewer setup.

#### 5.61.2.2 ViewerSetup() [2/2]

```
mage::ViewerSetup::ViewerSetup (
    const ViewerSetup & viewer_setup )
```

Constructs a viewer setup from the given viewer setup.

##### Parameters

in	<i>viewer_setup</i>	A reference to the viewer setup.
----	---------------------	----------------------------------

#### 5.61.2.3 ~ViewerSetup()

```
mage::ViewerSetup::~ViewerSetup ( )
```

Destructs this viewer setup.

### 5.61.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.61.3.1 operator=()

```
ViewerSetup& mage::ViewerSetup::operator= (
    const ViewerSetup & viewer_setup )
```

Copies the given viewer setup to this viewer setup.

##### Parameters

in	<i>viewer_setup</i>	A reference to the viewer setup to copy from.
----	---------------------	---

##### Returns

A reference to the copy of the given viewer setup (i.e. this viewer setup).



## 5.61.4 Member Data Documentation

### 5.61.4.1 m\_view\_clear\_flags

uint64\_t mage::ViewerSetup::m\_view\_clear\_flags

Flags used for clearing the view.

